

Office for Civil Rights

2023–24 Civil Rights Data Collection

WHAT IS THE PURPOSE OF THIS SURVEY?

The purpose of the U.S. Department of Education (ED) Civil Rights Data Collection (CRDC) is to obtain data authorized under the statutes and regulations implementing Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, and under the Department of Education Organization Act (20 U.S.C. § 3413). The regulations implementing these provisions can be found at 34 CFR § 100.6(b); 34 CFR § 106.71; and 34 CFR § 104.61. The Department of Education Organization Act (20 U.S.C. 3413(c)(1)) authorizes OCR to collect data that are necessary to ensure compliance with civil rights laws within its jurisdiction. The CRDC collects a variety of information, including student enrollment and educational programs and services data that are disaggregated by race/ethnicity, sex, English learner (EL), and disability. This information is also used by other ED offices as well as policymakers and researchers outside of ED.

WHO IS CONDUCTING THIS SURVEY?

The ED Office for Civil Rights (OCR) is conducting this survey. The CRDC is a mandatory data collection, conducted based on the statutory and regulatory authority cited above.

HOW WILL YOUR INFORMATION BE REPORTED?

Information reported on this survey becomes available to the public in a privacy protected format. You can see how the previous CRDC data were reported to the public by going to <https://ocrdata.ed.gov>.

WHERE CAN I FIND INFORMATION ABOUT THE APPROVAL OF THIS COLLECTION BY THE OFFICE OF MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET (OMB)?

According to the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless such collection displays a valid OMB control number. The valid OMB control number for this information collection is 1870-0504. All documentation submitted to OMB about this information collection is available at https://www.reginfo.gov/public/do/PRAViewICR?ref_nbr=202111-1870-001. Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 21.2 hours per school survey response and 4.6 hours per local educational agency (LEA) survey response, including time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Responding to this collection is *mandatory* (20 U.S.C. § 3413, § 3472, § 7913, and § 7914).

HOW ARE THE CRDC SURVEY ITEMS ORGANIZED?

The CRDC survey contains school-level and LEA-level items. The school-level items are presented in the CRDC School Form, while the LEA-level items are presented in the CRDC LEA Form. Each Form is organized by topical modules. Modules are groups of tables about the same topic area. For example, tables about mathematics, science, computer science, and data science courses and classes form the Courses & Classes module. Each module has a 4-letter module acronym, which is used to number tables within modules. For example, the first table in the Courses & Classes module is labeled COUR-1.

2023–24 CRDC School Form

Table of Contents

SCHR: School Characteristics.....	8
SCHR-1. Fully Virtual School Indicator*	9
SCHR-2. Justice Facility Indicator*	9
SCHR-3. Grades with Students Enrolled*	10
SCHR-4. Ungraded Detail	10
SCHR-5. School Characteristics*	11
SCHR-6. Magnet School Detail.....	11
SCHR-7. Alternative School Detail.....	11
DIND: Coronavirus Pandemic-related Directional Indicators and Items.....	12
DIND-1. Directional Indicator – Instruction Type*	12
DIND-2. Directional Indicator – Remote Instruction*.....	13
DIND-3. COVID-related Item – Remote Instruction Amount	13
DIND-4. COVID-related Item – Remote Instruction Percentage.....	13
PSCH: Preschool	14
PSCH-1. Preschool Age for Non-IDEA Children <small>OPTIONAL FOR 2021–22, REQUIRED FOR 2023–24</small>	15
PSCH-2a. Preschool English Learner Indicator* <small>NEW! REQUIRED FOR 2023–24</small>	15
PSCH-2b. Preschool English Learner Identification Indicator* <small>NEW! REQUIRED FOR 2023–24</small>	15
PSCH-2c. Preschool Section 504 Indicator* <small>NEW! REQUIRED FOR 2023–24</small>	15
PSCH-2d. Preschool Section 504 Identification Indicator* <small>NEW! REQUIRED FOR 2023–24</small>	16
PSCH-3. Preschool Enrollment.....	16
PSCH-4a. Preschool Enrollment of English Learner Students	16
PSCH-4b. Preschool Enrollment of English Learner Students – EL Students in EL Programs <small>IDEA CATEGORY OPTIONAL FOR 2021–22, REQUIRED FOR 2023–24</small>	17
PSCH-5. Preschool Enrollment of Students with Disabilities – IDEA.....	17
PSCH-6. Preschool Enrollment of Students with Disabilities – Section 504 Only	18
ENRL: Enrollment	19
ENRL-1. Student Enrollment*	20
ENRL-2a. Enrollment of English Learner Students – All EL Students	21
ENRL-2b. Enrollment of English Learner Students – EL Students in EL Programs <small>IDEA CATEGORY OPTIONAL FOR 2021–22, REQUIRED FOR 2023–24</small>	21
ENRL-3. Enrollment of Students with Disabilities – IDEA	22
ENRL-4. Enrollment of Students with Disabilities – Section 504 Only	23
PENR: Program Enrollment (Gifted & Talented, Dual Enrollment, Credit Recovery)	24
PENR-1. Gifted and Talented Programs Indicator*	25
PENR-2. Student Enrollment in Gifted and Talented Programs	25

Items noted with an asterisk “*” reflect guiding questions.

Answers to these questions determine whether a school will be presented with subsequent items.

PENR-3. Dual Enrollment/Dual Credit Program Indicator*	26
PENR-4. Student Enrollment in Dual Enrollment/Dual Credit Programs	26
PENR-5. Credit Recovery Program Indicator* <small>OPTIONAL FOR 2021–22, REQUIRED FOR 2023–24</small>	27
PENR-6. Student Participation in Credit Recovery Programs <small>OPTIONAL FOR 2021–22, REQUIRED FOR 2023–24</small>	27
COUR: Courses & Classes	28
COUR-1. Grade 7/8 Algebra I Classes*	30
COUR-2. Grade 7 Algebra I Enrollment Indicator*	31
COUR-3. Grade 8 Algebra I Enrollment Indicator*	31
COUR-4a. Student Enrollment in Algebra I – Grades 7 & 8	31
COUR-4b. Students who Passed Algebra I – Grades 7 & 8	32
COUR-5. Grade 8 Geometry Enrollment Indicator*	32
COUR-6. Student Enrollment in Geometry in Grade 8	33
COUR-7. Classes in Mathematics Courses in High School*	33
COUR-8a. High School Student Enrollment in Algebra I – Grades 9 & 10	34
COUR-8b. High School Students who Passed Algebra I – Grades 9 & 10	34
COUR-9a. High School Student Enrollment in Algebra I – Grades 11 & 12	35
COUR-9b. High School Students who Passed Algebra I – Grades 11 & 12	36
COUR-10. Student Enrollment in Mathematics Courses in High School – Geometry	36
COUR-11. Student Enrollment in Mathematics Courses in High School – Algebra II	37
COUR-12. Student Enrollment in Mathematics Courses in High School – Advanced Mathematics	38
COUR-13. Student Enrollment in Mathematics Courses in High School – Calculus	39
COUR-14. Classes in Science Courses*	40
COUR-15. Student Enrollment in Science Courses – Biology	40
COUR-16. Student Enrollment in Science Courses – Chemistry	41
COUR-17. Student Enrollment in Science Courses – Physics	42
COUR-18: Classes in Computer Science Courses*	43
COUR-19: Student Enrollment in Computer Science Courses	43
COUR-20: Classes in Data Science Courses* <small>OPTIONAL FOR 2021–22, REQUIRED FOR 2023–24</small>	44
COUR-21: Student Enrollment in Data Science Courses <small>OPTIONAL FOR 2021–22, REQUIRED FOR 2023–24</small>	45
COUR-22. Single-Sex Academic Classes Indicator*	46
COUR-23. Single-Sex Academic Classes Detail	46
APIB: Advanced Placement (AP) & International Baccalaureate Diploma Programme (IB) Enrollment	48
APIB-1: International Baccalaureate (IB) Diploma Programme*	49
APIB-2: Student Enrollment in the International Baccalaureate (IB) Programme	49
APIB-3: Advanced Placement (AP) Program Indicator*	Error! Bookmark not defined.
APIB-4: Different Advanced Placement (AP) Courses	50

Items noted with an asterisk “” reflect guiding questions.*

Answers to these questions determine whether a school will be presented with subsequent items.

APIB-5: Advanced Placement (AP) Course Self-Selection	50
APIB-6: Advanced Placement (AP) Student Enrollment*	50
APIB-7: Advanced Placement (AP) Mathematics Enrollment Indicator*	51
APIB-8: Student Enrollment in Advanced Placement (AP) Mathematics	51
APIB-9: Advanced Placement (AP) Science Enrollment Indicator*	52
APIB-10: Student Enrollment in Advanced Placement (AP) Science	52
APIB-11: Advanced Placement (AP) Computer Science Enrollment Indicator*	53
APIB-12: Student Enrollment in Advanced Placement (AP) Computer Science	53
APIB-13: Advanced Placement (AP) Other Subjects Enrollment Indicator* <small>OPTIONAL FOR 2020–21, REQUIRED FOR 2023–24</small>	54
APIB-14: Student Enrollment in Other Advanced Placement (AP) Subjects <small>OPTIONAL FOR 2021–22, REQUIRED FOR 2023–24</small>	54
EXAM: SAT/ACT	55
EXAM-1: Student Participation in the SAT Reasoning Test or ACT	56
STAF: School & School Support Staff	57
STAF-1: Teachers – FTE Count and Certification	58
STAF-2: Teacher Certification in Specialized Areas <small>OPTIONAL FOR 2021–22, REQUIRED FOR 2023–24</small>	59
STAF-3: Teacher Years of Experience <small>OPTIONAL FOR 2021–22, REQUIRED FOR 2023–24</small>	59
STAF-4: Teacher Absenteeism <small>OPTIONAL FOR 2021–22, REQUIRED FOR 2023–24</small>	60
STAF-5a: Current Year Teachers Count <small>OPTIONAL FOR 2021–22, REQUIRED FOR 2023–24</small>	60
STAF-5b: Teacher Retention Count <small>OPTIONAL FOR 2021–22, REQUIRED FOR 2023–24</small>	61
STAF-6: School Counselors FTE Count	62
STAF-7: Support Services Staff FTE Count	62
SECR: School Security Staff	63
SECR-1: Security Staff	63
RETN: Retention	65
RETN-1: Student Retention Indicator*	65
RETN-2 GRK: Retention of Students in Kindergarten	66
RETN-2 GR1: Retention of Students in Grade 1	67
RETN-2 GR2: Retention of Students in Grade 2	67
RETN-2 GR3: Retention of Students in Grade 3	68
RETN-2 GR4: Retention of Students in Grade 4	68
RETN-2 GR5: Retention of Students in Grade 5	69
RETN-2 GR6: Retention of Students in Grade 6	69
RETN-2 GR7: Retention of Students in Grade 7	70
RETN-2 GR8: Retention of Students in Grade 8	70
RETN-2 GR9: Retention of Students in Grade 9	71

Items noted with an asterisk “*” reflect guiding questions.

Answers to these questions determine whether a school will be presented with subsequent items.

RETN-2 GR10: Retention of Students in Grade 10.....	71
RETN-2 GR11: Retention of Students in Grade 11.....	72
RETN-2 GR12: Retention of Students in Grade 12.....	72
ATHL: Interscholastic Athletics.....	73
ATHL-1: Interscholastic Athletics Indicator*	74
ATHL-2: Interscholastic Athletics Sports and Teams <small>ALL STUDENTS CATEGORY OPTIONAL FOR 2021–22, REQUIRED FOR 2023–24</small>	74
ATHL-3: Interscholastic Athletics Participants	74
DISC: Student Discipline (Corporal Punishment, Expulsion, Suspension).....	76
DISC-1a. Preschool English Learner Indicator* <small>NEW! REQUIRED FOR 2023–24</small>	77
DISC-1b. Preschool English Learner Identification Indicator* <small>NEW! REQUIRED FOR 2023–24</small>	78
DISC-1c. Preschool Section 504 Indicator* <small>NEW! REQUIRED FOR 2023–24</small>	78
DISC-1d. Preschool Section 504 Identification Indicator* <small>NEW! REQUIRED FOR 2023–24</small>	78
DISC-2: Preschool Corporal Punishment Indicator* <small>REVISED!</small>	78
DISC-3: Preschool Instances of Corporal Punishment – Children Without Disabilities and With Disabilities (IDEA and Section 504 Only) <small>OPTIONAL FOR 2021–22, REQUIRED FOR 2023–24</small>	78
DISC-4: Preschool Corporal Punishment <small>SECTION 504 ONLY CATEGORY OPTIONAL FOR 2021–22, REQUIRED FOR 2023–24</small>	79
DISC-5: Preschool Expulsion <small>SECTION 504 ONLY CATEGORY OPTIONAL FOR 2021–22, REQUIRED FOR 2023–24</small>	79
DISC-6: Instances of Preschool Suspension	80
DISC-7: Preschool Suspension – Only One Out-of-School Suspension <small>SECTION 504 ONLY CATEGORY OPTIONAL FOR 2021–22, REQUIRED FOR 2023–24</small>	80
DISC-8: Preschool Suspension – More than One Out-of-School Suspension <small>SECTION 504 ONLY CATEGORY OPTIONAL FOR 2021–22, REQUIRED FOR 2023–24</small>	81
DISC-9: Corporal Punishment Indicator* <small>REVISED!</small>	81
DISC-10: Instances of Corporal Punishment – Students Without Disabilities and With Disabilities (IDEA and Section 504 Only).....	82
DISC-11: Discipline of Students without Disabilities – Corporal Punishment.....	82
DISC-12: Discipline of Students with Disabilities – Corporal Punishment	83
DISC-13a: Discipline of Students without Disabilities – Expulsion with Educational Services	84
DISC-13b: Discipline of Students without Disabilities – Transfer to Alternative School	84
DISC-14a: Discipline of Students with Disabilities – Expulsion with Educational Services	85
DISC-14b: Discipline of Students with Disabilities – Transfer to Alternative School	86
DISC-15: Discipline of Students without Disabilities – Expulsion without Educational Services.....	86
DISC-16: Discipline of Students with Disabilities – Expulsion without Educational Services	87
DISC-17: Discipline of Students without Disabilities – Expulsion Under Zero-Tolerance Policies.....	88
DISC-18: Discipline of Students with Disabilities – Expulsion Under Zero-Tolerance Policies	88
DISC-19: Discipline of Students without Disabilities – One or More In-School Suspensions	89
DISC-20: Discipline of Students with Disabilities – One or More In-School Suspensions.....	90

Items noted with an asterisk “*” reflect guiding questions.

Answers to these questions determine whether a school will be presented with subsequent items.

DISC-21: Instances of Out-of-School Suspension.....	90
DISC-22: Discipline of Students without Disabilities – Only One Out-of-School Suspension	91
DISC-23: Discipline of Students with Disabilities – Only One Out-of-School Suspension.....	92
DISC-24: Discipline of Students without Disabilities – More than One Out-of-School Suspension ...	92
DISC-25: Discipline of Students with Disabilities – More than One Out-of-School Suspension	93
DISC-26: School Days Missed Due to Out-of-School Suspension	94
ARRS: Referrals to Law Enforcement & School-related Arrests	95
ARRS-1: Instances of Referrals to Law Enforcement <small>OPTIONAL FOR 2021–22, REQUIRED FOR 2023–24</small>	96
ARRS-2: Students without Disabilities – Referred to Law Enforcement.....	96
ARRS-3: Students with Disabilities – Referred to Law Enforcement	97
ARRS-4: Instances of School-Related Arrests <small>OPTIONAL FOR 2021–22, REQUIRED FOR 2023–24</small>	98
ARRS-5: Students without Disabilities – School-Related Arrest	98
ARRS-6: Students with Disabilities – School-Related Arrest.....	99
OFFN: Offenses	100
OFFN-1: Offenses – Number of Incidents.....	101
OFFN-2: Offenses – Shooting.....	101
OFFN-3: Offenses – Homicide.....	102
OFFN-4: Offenses – Shooting and Homicide Incidents <small>OPTIONAL FOR 2021–22, REQUIRED FOR 2023–24</small>	102
OFFN-5: Offenses – Rape and Sexual Assault	103
OFFN-6: Offenses – Allegations Against School Staff (Resignation or Retirement)	104
OFFN-7: Offenses –Allegations Against School Staff (Determined Responsible)	104
OFFN-8: Offenses – Allegations Against School Staff (Determined Not Responsible)	105
OFFN-9: Offenses – Allegations Against School Staff (Determination Pending)	105
OFFN-10: Offenses – Allegations Against School Staff (Duty Reassignment).....	106
HIBS: Harassment or Bullying.....	107
HIBS-1: Allegations of Harassment or Bullying	108
HIBS-2: Allegations of Harassment or Bullying – By Religion Type.....	109
HIBS-3: Students Reported as Harassed or Bullied – Sex	111
HIBS-4: Students Reported as Harassed or Bullied – Race, Color, or National Origin.....	112
HIBS-5: Students Reported as Harassed or Bullied – Disability	112
HIBS-6: Students Disciplined for Harassment or Bullying – Sex	113
HIBS-7: Students Disciplined for Harassment or Bullying – Race, Color, or National Origin	114
HIBS-8: Students Disciplined for Harassment or Bullying – Disability	114
RSTR: Restraints and Seclusion	116
RSTR-1: Restraint or Seclusion Indicator* <small>NEW!</small>	117
RSTR-2: Instances of Restraint or Seclusion	117

Items noted with an asterisk “” reflect guiding questions.*

Answers to these questions determine whether a school will be presented with subsequent items.

RSTR-3: Non-IDEA Students Subjected to Restraint or Seclusion – Mechanical Restraint..... 118

RSTR-4: IDEA Students Subjected to Restraint or Seclusion – Mechanical Restraint..... 119

RSTR-5: Non-IDEA Students Subjected to Restraint or Seclusion – Physical Restraint 119

RSTR-6: IDEA Students Subjected to Restraint or Seclusion – Physical Restraint 120

RSTR-7: Non-IDEA Students Subjected to Restraint or Seclusion – Seclusion..... 121

RSTR-8: IDEA Students Subjected to Restraint or Seclusion – Seclusion..... 121

JUST: Justice Facilities 122

 JUST-1: Justice Facility Type..... 122

 JUST-2: Days in Regular School Year at Justice Facility..... 123

 JUST-3: Justice Facility Educational Program Hours per Week..... 123

 JUST-4: Justice Facility Educational Program Participants..... 123

INET: Internet Access and Devices 125

 INET-1: Internet Access and Devices 125

 INET-2: Wi-Fi Enabled Devices 126

 INET-3: Wi-Fi Enabled Devices and Hotspot Needed for Remote Instruction OPTIONAL FOR 2021–22, REQUIRED FOR 2023–24 126

 INET-4: Wi-Fi Enabled Devices and Hotspot Received for Remote Instruction OPTIONAL FOR 2021–22, REQUIRED FOR 2023–24 127

Items noted with an asterisk “” reflect guiding questions.
Answers to these questions determine whether a school will be presented with subsequent items.*

SCHR: School Characteristics

Module Instructions

DATES

Report data from the 2023–24 school year. The data reported should be as of October 1, 2023 (or the closest school day to October 1), unless otherwise noted. This is known as a “Fall snapshot.” LEAs should use the same Fall snapshot date to report data in this module.

WHEN to REPORT ZERO (0) and WHEN to USE BLANKS (i.e., NULL VALUES)

Zeros represent an actual count or number for fields that are applicable to a given school or LEA. Report a zero (“0”) only if the LEA has collected the information and the amount to report for that field is zero. Do not report a “0” for data not collected. Leave a field blank if the LEA does not know the answer, does not collect data for that field, or if the question does not apply to the LEA. For additional information, go to:

<https://crdc.communities.ed.gov/services/PDCService.svc/GetPDCDocumentFile?fileId=46278>.

NOT APPLICABLE (NA) and ZERO (0) AUTOFILLS IN TABLES

The online tool remembers information that has been entered in other tables and modules and uses that information to fill related tables with either a Not Applicable (NA) code or zero (0) where appropriate. For example, if it is reported that a school does not have any female students who are English learners (EL), then other tables that ask for counts of female students who are EL will be automatically filled with a zero.

KEY DEFINITIONS

Alternative school is a public elementary or secondary school that addresses the needs of students that typically cannot be met in a regular school program and is designed to meet the needs of students with academic difficulties, students with discipline problems, or both students with academic difficulties and discipline problems. Alternative education schools may be sited in locations other than a traditional school building such as hospitals, mental health centers, jails, or juvenile detention centers.

Charter school is a public school that provides free public elementary and/or secondary education to eligible students under a specific charter issued, pursuant to a state charter school law, by an authorized chartering agency/authority and that is designated by such authority to be a public charter school.

Magnet program or school: A magnet program is a program within a public school that offers a special curriculum capable of attracting substantial numbers of students of different racial/ethnic backgrounds, which may also reduce, prevent, or eliminate minority group isolation. The program may be designed to provide an academic or social focus on a particular theme (e.g., science/math, performing arts, gifted/talented, or non-English language). A public school is considered a magnet school if it operates a magnet program for all students or some students within the school.

School is an organization authorized by public authority and financed primarily through public funds to provide public education to students. Under this definition, a school: (1) is operated by a public school district, independent charter district or state agency on behalf of the state (or federal government in the case of Bureau of Indian Education and Department of Defense schools); (2) provides instruction for students; (3) has, will have or had one or more students; (4) has, will have or had one or more teachers; (5) has an assigned administrator(s) (principal) responsible to public authority; and (6) receives public funds as its primary support. For purposes of this definition, “public funds” includes federal, state, and local public funds. Schools include public schools that provide half day (50%) or more educational services. **Schools may include: alternative; career and technical education; regular; and/or special education schools. These four types of schools may be authorized as a charter school or designated as a magnet school.**

Preschool refers to preschool programs and/or services for children ages 3 through 5.

Special education school is a public elementary or secondary school that focuses primarily on serving the educational needs of students with disabilities under IDEA or section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act.

Ungraded (UG) refers to a class that is not organized on the basis of age or grade grouping and has no standard grade designation.

Items noted with an asterisk “” reflect guiding questions.*

Answers to these questions determine whether a school will be presented with subsequent items.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

Alternative schools serve students with academic difficulties, discipline problems, or both, whose needs cannot be met in a traditional classroom setting. These may include students who:

- Are at risk of academic failure or dropping out of school
- Have been suspended or expelled or are at risk of being suspended or expelled
- Are pregnant or parenting
- Are in dropout recovery or credit recovery
- Are involved in the juvenile justice system
- Engage in high levels of health-risk behaviors (e.g., substance use; disordered eating; unsafe sexual practices)
- Are disruptive or exhibit behavioral or discipline problems
- Are chronically truant or absent
- Have health problems that prevent attendance at a regular school

A school should NOT be classified as an alternative school solely because it is a residential institution. If it serves the general student population and not a specific student group (such as one of the student groups listed above), then a school should be classified on the basis of the curriculum it offers (e.g., special education school).

Schools that primarily serve children with disabilities should NOT be classified as alternative schools; they should be classified as special education schools.

Charter and magnet schools should NOT be classified as alternative schools solely because of their status as charter or magnet schools. If they serve a particular student population, then they may be classified as alternative schools or special education schools.

SCHR-1. Fully Virtual School Indicator*

All schools and justice facilities

- A fully virtual school offers only virtual instruction in which students and teachers are separated by time and/or location, and interaction occurs via computers and/or telecommunication technologies.

Instructions

- All instruction offered by the school is virtual. This does not exclude students and teachers meeting in person for field trips, school-sponsored social events, or assessment purposes. All students receive all instruction virtually.

Regardless of the coronavirus pandemic, this school offered only virtual instruction in which students and teachers were separated by time and/or location, and interaction occurred via computers and/or telecommunications technologies during the regular 2023–24 school year, not including intersession or summer.

	Permitted Values: Yes or No
Please select “Yes” or “No.”	SCH_VIRT_IND

SCHR-2. Justice Facility Indicator*

All schools and justice facilities

- A justice facility is a public or private facility that confines pre-adjudicated/pre-convicted individuals, post-adjudicated/post-convicted individuals, or both. Justice facilities include, but are not limited to correctional facilities, detention centers, jails, and prisons. These facilities may confine juveniles (individuals typically under 21 years of age), adults (individuals typically 21 years of age and older), or both. Some states and jurisdictions include individuals younger than age 21 as adults due to statute/legislation and/or justice procedures. For the purposes of the CRDC, only individuals up to 21 years of age who are confined in justice facilities are of interest.

For the Fall 2023 snapshot date, indicate whether this entity can be characterized as a justice facility?

Items noted with an asterisk “” reflect guiding questions.*

Answers to these questions determine whether a school will be presented with subsequent items.

	Permitted Values: Yes or No
Please select "Yes" or "No."	SCH_JUST_IND

SCHR-3. Grades with Students Enrolled*

All schools and justice facilities

Instructions

- Students must be counted in the school where they physically and/or remotely attend for more than 50% of the school day.
- Check [ungraded](#) if students are not classified by grade. You may check grades and also check ungraded if some students are classified by grade and others are not.

For the **Fall 2023 snapshot date**, indicate whether this school had at least one student enrolled in each grade in the table. Please select "Yes" or "No" for each grade.

	Permitted Values: Yes or No		Permitted Values: Yes or No
Preschool	SCH_GRADE_PS	Grade 7	SCH_GRADE_G07
Kindergarten	SCH_GRADE_KG	Grade 8	SCH_GRADE_G08
Grade 1	SCH_GRADE_G01	Grade 9	SCH_GRADE_G09
Grade 2	SCH_GRADE_G02	Grade 10	SCH_GRADE_G10
Grade 3	SCH_GRADE_G03	Grade 11	SCH_GRADE_G11
Grade 4	SCH_GRADE_G04	Grade 12	SCH_GRADE_G12
Grade 5	SCH_GRADE_G05	Ungraded	SCH_GRADE_UG
Grade 6	SCH_GRADE_G06		

SCHR-4. Ungraded Detail

Only for schools and justice facilities that are wholly ungraded

Instructions

- The information you provide in this table will reduce the number of tables you need to fill out by allowing us to ask you only for information that is most relevant to the students in your school.
- If the school had a combination of mainly middle and high school students or mainly elementary and middle school students, then mark "Yes" for both grade levels.
- If the school had about equal amounts of students in all grades, then mark "Yes" for all three.

For the **Fall 2023 snapshot date**, indicate whether the ungraded school had mainly elementary, middle, or high school-age students.

	Permitted Values: Yes (Mainly) or No (Just a few or none)
School had mainly elementary school age students? (about ages 3-10)	SCH_UGDETAIL_ES
School had mainly middle school age students? (about ages 11-13)	SCH_UGDETAIL_MS
School had mainly high school age students? (about ages 14 or older)	SCH_UGDETAIL_HS

Items noted with an asterisk "*" reflect guiding questions.

Answers to these questions determine whether a school will be presented with subsequent items.

SCHR-5. School Characteristics*

All schools and justice facilities, preschool-grade 12, UG

Instructions

- For magnet schools and programs, count only programs or schools that have a written mission statement with the explicit aim of preventing minority group isolation.

For the **Fall 2023 snapshot date**, indicate whether this school can be characterized as one of the following types of school. Please select "Yes" or "No" for each option.

	Permitted Values: Yes or No
Is this school a special education school ?	SCH_STATUS_SPED
Is this school either a magnet school or a school operating a magnet program within the school?	SCH_STATUS_MAGNET
Is this school a charter school ?	SCH_STATUS_CHARTER
Is this school an alternative school ?	SCH_STATUS_ALT

SCHR-6. Magnet School Detail

Only for magnet schools

Instructions

- If a school operates a magnet program that has all of the school's students participate, then select "Yes".

For the **Fall 2023 snapshot date**, was the entire school population participating in the [magnet program](#) at your school?

	Permitted Values: Yes or No
Please select "Yes" or "No."	SCH_MAGNETDETAIL

SCHR-7. Alternative School Detail

Only for alternative schools

Instructions

- If a school serves both students with academic difficulties and students with discipline problems, then select "Both".

For the **Fall 2023 snapshot date**, indicate the type(s) of students the [alternative school](#) served.

	Permitted Values: Academic, Discipline, or Both
Please select "Academic," "Discipline," or "Both."	SCH_ALTFOCUS

Items noted with an asterisk "*" reflect guiding questions.

Answers to these questions determine whether a school will be presented with subsequent items.

DIND: Coronavirus Pandemic-related Directional Indicators and Items

Module Instructions

DATES

The data reported should be based on the entire 2023–24 regular school year, not including intersession or summer.

WHEN to REPORT ZERO (0) and WHEN to USE BLANKS (i.e., NULL VALUES)

Zeros represent an actual count or number for fields that are applicable to a given school or LEA. Report a zero (“0”) only if the LEA has collected the information and the amount to report for that field is zero. Do not report a “0” for data not collected. Leave a field blank if the LEA does not know the answer, does not collect data for that field, or if the question does not apply to the LEA. For additional information, go to:

<https://crdc.communities.ed.gov/services/PDCService.svc/GetPDCDocumentFile?fileId=46278>.

NOT APPLICABLE (NA) and ZERO (0) AUTOFILLS IN TABLES

The online tool remembers information that has been entered in other tables and modules and uses that information to fill related tables with either a Not Applicable (NA) code or zero (0) where appropriate. For example, if it is reported that a school does not have any female students who are EL, then other tables that ask for counts of female students who are EL will be automatically filled with a zero.

KEY DEFINITIONS

Remote instruction refers to non-face-to-face (i.e., not in-person) instruction during which teachers and students are separated by location. Remote instruction may include synchronous (i.e., live) instruction or asynchronous (i.e., non-live) instruction provided by teachers. Non-face-to-face instruction may include broadcast, correspondence, interactive audio/video, and online instruction mediums.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

The coronavirus pandemic affected the way many schools provide instruction to students. The purpose of this module is to help OCR understand the school’s responses to this survey, and to help guide you to the CRDC items that apply to the school.

For schools that complete the SCHR-1: Fully Virtual School Indicator and select “Yes,” the Coronavirus Pandemic-related Directional Indicators and Items module does not apply.

SCH_DIND_INSTRUCTIONTYPE

DIND-1. Directional Indicator – Instruction Type*

All schools and justice facilities, preschool-grade 12, ungraded

Please select the option that best describes the effect of the coronavirus pandemic on instruction during the 2023–24 school year at this school.

- A. We offered only in-person instruction with additional safety precautions because of the coronavirus pandemic.
- B. We offered only [remote instruction](#) because of the coronavirus pandemic.
- C. We offered a hybrid of in-person and remote instruction (e.g., some students received in-person instruction while others received remote instruction; all students received remote instruction for the start of the school year, then some students received remote instruction and others received in-person instruction during the first school semester, but during the second semester, some students received remote instruction while others received in-person instruction) because of the coronavirus pandemic.
- D. There was no effect on the instruction we offered because of the coronavirus pandemic.

Items noted with an asterisk “” reflect guiding questions.*

Answers to these questions determine whether a school will be presented with subsequent items.

SCH_DIND_REMOTETYPE

DIND-2. Directional Indicator – Remote Instruction*

Only for schools and justice facilities that offered remote instruction only or a hybrid of in-person and remote instruction

Which of the following best describes your **remote instruction** setting?

- A. Students were physically in the school setting while teachers, who provided these students remote instruction, were in a remote location.
- B. Students were not physically in the school setting (e.g., students were at home or another remote location, while teachers were at school or both students and teachers were at home).
- C. A and B.

SCH_DIND_REMOTEAAMOUNT

DIND-3. COVID-related Item – Remote Instruction Amount

Only for schools and justice facilities that offered remote instruction only or a hybrid of in-person and remote instruction

Which of the following best describes the amount of **remote instruction** provided by teachers?

- A. Students were taught by teachers who provided 5 or more hours of remote instruction on average each day.
- B. Students were taught by teachers who provided 3-4 hours of remote instruction on average each day.
- C. Students were taught by teachers who provided 1-2 hours of remote instruction on average each day.
- D. Students were taught by teachers who provided less than 1 hour of remote instruction on average each day.

SCH_DIND_REMOTEPERCT

DIND-4. COVID-related Item – Remote Instruction Percentage

Only for schools and justice facilities that offered remote instruction only or a hybrid of in-person and remote instruction

About what percentage of your students received **remote instruction** from teachers at any point during the regular 2023–24 school year, not including intersession or summer?

- A. 1-25%.
- B. 26-50%.
- C. 51-75%.
- D. over 75%.

Items noted with an asterisk "*" reflect guiding questions.

Answers to these questions determine whether a school will be presented with subsequent items.

PSCH: Preschool

Module Instructions

DATES

Report data from the 2023–24 school year. The data reported should be as of October 1, 2023 (or the closest school day to October 1). This is known as a “Fall snapshot.” LEAs should use the same Fall snapshot date to report all the data in this module.

The count of students with disabilities (IDEA) may be based either on the Fall snapshot date or on the district’s IDEA child count date.

WHEN to REPORT ZERO (0) and WHEN to USE BLANKS (i.e., NULL VALUES)

Zeros represent an actual count or number for fields that are applicable to a given school or LEA. Report a zero (“0”) only if the LEA has collected the information and the amount to report for that field is zero. Do not report a “0” for data not collected. Leave a field blank if the LEA does not know the answer, does not collect data for that field, or if the question does not apply to the LEA. For additional information, go to:

<https://crdc.communities.ed.gov/services/PDCService.svc/GetPDCDocumentFile?fileId=46278>.

NOT APPLICABLE (NA) and ZERO (0) AUTOFILLS IN TABLES

The online tool remembers information that has been entered in other tables and modules and uses that information to fill related tables with either a Not Applicable (NA) code or zero (0) where appropriate. For example, if it is reported that a school does not have any female students who are EL, then other tables that ask for counts of female students who are EL will be automatically filled with a zero.

KEY DEFINITIONS

English learner students (EL)¹: In coordination with the state’s definition based on section 8101(20) of ESEA, as amended by ESSA, the term ‘English learner,’ when used with respect to an individual, means an individual:

(A) who is aged 3 through 21;

(B) who is enrolled or preparing to enroll in an elementary school or a secondary school;

(C) (who is i, ii, or iii)

(i) who was not born in the United States or whose native language is not English;

(ii) (who is I and II)

(I) who is a Native American or Alaska Native, or a native resident of the outlying areas; and

(II) who comes from an environment where a language other than English has had a significant impact on the individual’s level of English language proficiency; or

(iii) who is migratory, whose native language is a language other than English, and who comes from an environment where a language other than English is dominant (Please note that “migratory” typically refers to students who repeatedly move from one residence to another); and

(D) whose difficulties in speaking, reading, writing, or understanding the English language may be sufficient to deny the individual²

(i) the ability to meet the challenging state academic standards;

(ii) the ability to successfully achieve in classrooms where the language of instruction is English; or

(iii) the opportunity to participate fully in society.

Note:

- To be classified as an English learner, an individual must be A, B, C, and D.
- For C, an individual can be C-i, C-ii, or C-iii.
- If C-ii, the individual must be I and II.
- For D, an individual may be denied D-i, D-ii, or D-iii.

EL programs are English language instruction educational programs designed for EL students.

¹ English learner students were previously referred to as limited English proficient students, and include the same subgroup of students.

² Must be determined by a valid assessment.

Items noted with an asterisk “” reflect guiding questions.*

Answers to these questions determine whether a school will be presented with subsequent items.

Non-IDEA includes children without disabilities and children with disabilities who are not served under the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act.

Preschool refers to preschool programs and/or services for children ages 3 through 5.

Students with disabilities (IDEA): Students with intellectual disabilities; hearing impairment, including deafness; speech or language impairment; visual impairment, including blindness; serious emotional disturbance; orthopedic impairment; autism; traumatic brain injury; developmental delay; other health impairment; specific learning disability; deaf-blindness; or multiple disabilities and who, by reason thereof, receive special education and related services under the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA) according to an Individualized Education Program, Individual Family Service Plan, or service plan. The “Students with Disabilities (IDEA)” column in the survey items always refers to students with disabilities who receive special education and related services under IDEA.

Students with disabilities (Section 504 only): Students with a disability, who receive related aids and services solely under Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended, and not under the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA). The “Section 504 only” column in the survey items always refers to students with disabilities who receive related aids and services under Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended, and not under IDEA.

PSCH-1. Preschool Age for Non-IDEA Children *OPTIONAL FOR 2021-22, REQUIRED FOR 2023-24*

Only for schools offering preschool

Instructions

- Children must be the specified age as of the snapshot date (i.e., as of October 1 or the closest school day to October 1).

For the **Fall 2023 snapshot date**, indicate whether **non-IDEA** students in each of the specified ages were served in **preschool**. Please select "Yes" or "No" for each option.

	Permitted Values: Yes or No
Children age 3 years	SCH_PSENR_NONIDEA_A3
Children ages 4 and 5 years	SCH_PSENR_NONIDEA_A4_A5

PSCH-2a. Preschool English Learner Indicator* *NEW! REQUIRED FOR 2023-24*

Only for schools offering preschool

For the **Fall 2023 snapshot date**, did this school assess/evaluate **preschool** children to determine if they were **English Learners (EL)**?

	Permitted Values: Yes or No
Please select “Yes” or “No.”	SCH_PSELEVL_IND

PSCH-2b. Preschool English Learner Identification Indicator* *NEW! REQUIRED FOR 2023-24*

Only for schools that did not assess/evaluate preschool children to determine if they were English Learners

For the **Fall 2023 snapshot date**, did this school have any **preschool** children who were already identified as **English Learners (EL)** when they enrolled in the preschool?

	Permitted Values: Yes or No
Please select “Yes” or “No.”	SCH_PSELIDENT_IND

PSCH-2c. Preschool Section 504 Indicator* *NEW! REQUIRED FOR 2023-24*

Only for schools offering preschool to non-IDEA students

Items noted with an asterisk “*” reflect guiding questions.

Answers to these questions determine whether a school will be presented with subsequent items.

For the [Fall 2023 snapshot date](#), did this school assess/evaluate [preschool](#) children to determine if they were disabled and eligible for services under Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973?

	Permitted Values: Yes or No
Please select "Yes" or "No."	SCH_PS504EVL_IND

PSCH-2d. Preschool Section 504 Identification Indicator* *NEW! REQUIRED FOR 2023-24*

Only for schools that did not assess/evaluate preschool children to determine if they were disabled and eligible for services under Section 504

For the [Fall 2023 snapshot date](#), did this school have any [preschool](#) children who were already identified as disabled and eligible for services under Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, when they enrolled in the preschool?

	Permitted Values: Yes or No
Please select "Yes" or No."	SCH_PS504IDENT_IND

PSCH-3. Preschool Enrollment

Only for schools offering preschool

Instructions

- Enter enrollment of children in preschool programs and/or services for children ages 3 through 5.
- Include children who are 2 years of age who are allowed to enroll in preschool at the start of the school year because they will turn 3 years of age sometime during the school year.
- For preschool students with disabilities (IDEA), report data based on either the IDEA child count date or on October 1 (or the closest school day to October 1). For all other entries, report data based on October 1 (or the closest school day to October 1).

For the [Fall 2023 snapshot date](#), enter the number of children enrolled in [preschool](#).

	Hispanic or Latino of any race	American Indian or Alaska Native	Asian	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	Black or African American	White	Two or more races	Total	English Learners (EL)	Students with Disabilities (IDEA)	Students with Disabilities (Section 504 only)
Males enrolled in preschool:	SCH_PSE NR_HI_M	SCH_PSE NR_AM_M	SCH_PSE NR_AS_M	SCH_PSE NR_HP_M	SCH_PSE NR_BL_M	SCH_PSE NR_WH_M	SCH_PSE NR_TR_M		SCH_PSE NR_EL_M	SCH_PSE NR_IDEA_M	SCH_PSE NR_504_M
Females enrolled in preschool:	SCH_PSE NR_HI_F	SCH_PSE NR_AM_F	SCH_PSE NR_AS_F	SCH_PSE NR_HP_F	SCH_PSE NR_BL_F	SCH_PSE NR_WH_F	SCH_PSE NR_TR_F		SCH_PSE NR_EL_F	SCH_PSE NR_IDEA_F	SCH_PSE NR_504_F
Total students enrolled in preschool:											

PSCH-4a. Preschool Enrollment of English Learner Students

Only for schools reporting greater than zero overall EL preschool student enrollment

Instructions

- Include all English learner (EL) preschool students, regardless of whether they were enrolled in [EL programs](#).

Items noted with an asterisk "*" reflect guiding questions.

Answers to these questions determine whether a school will be presented with subsequent items.

For the [Fall 2023 snapshot date](#), enter the number of students in [preschool](#) who were [English learners \(EL\)](#).

	Hispanic or Latino of any race	American Indian or Alaska Native	Asian	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	Black or African American	White	Two or more races	Total
Males who were EL:	SCH_PSEL ENR_HI_M	SCH_PSEL ENR_AM_M	SCH_PSEL ENR_AS_M	SCH_PSEL ENR_HP_M	SCH_PSEL ENR_BL_M	SCH_PSEL ENR_WH_M	SCH_PSEL ENR_TR_M	
Females who were EL:	SCH_PSEL ENR_HI_F	SCH_PSEL ENR_AM_F	SCH_PSEL ENR_AS_F	SCH_PSEL ENR_HP_F	SCH_PSEL ENR_BL_F	SCH_PSEL ENR_WH_F	SCH_PSEL ENR_TR_F	
Total number of students who were EL:								

PSCH-4b. Preschool Enrollment of English Learner Students – EL Students in EL Programs *IDEA*
 CATEGORY OPTIONAL FOR 2021–22, REQUIRED FOR 2023–24

Only for schools reporting greater than zero overall EL preschool student enrollment

Instructions

- Include preschool students served through the Elementary and Secondary Education Act, Title III, as amended by the Every Student Succeeds Act, and preschool students who received EL services through other programs designed for EL students.
- Data reported in this table are a subset of the preschool students who are EL as reported in table PSCH-4a.

For the [Fall 2023 snapshot date](#), enter the number of students in [preschool](#) who were enrolled in [EL programs](#).

	Hispanic or Latino of any race	American Indian or Alaska Native	Asian	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	Black or African American	White	Two or more races	Total	Students with Disabilities (IDEA)
Males enrolled in EL programs:	SCH_PS ELPROG ENR_HI_M	SCH_PS ELPROG ENR_A_M	SCH_PS ELPROG ENR_AS_M	SCH_PS ELPROG ENR_HP_M	SCH_PS ELPROG ENR_BL_M	SCH_PS ELPROG ENR_W_H_M	SCH_PS ELPROG ENR_TR_M		SCH_PS ELPROG ENR_ID EA_M
Females enrolled in EL programs:	SCH_PS ELPROG ENR_HI_F	SCH_PS ELPROG ENR_A_M_F	SCH_PS ELPROG ENR_AS_F	SCH_PS ELPROG ENR_HP_F	SCH_PS ELPROG ENR_BL_F	SCH_PS ELPROG ENR_W_H_F	SCH_PS ELPROG ENR_TR_F		SCH_PS ELPROG ENR_ID EA_F
Total number of students enrolled in EL programs:									

PSCH-5. Preschool Enrollment of Students with Disabilities – IDEA

Only for schools reporting greater than zero overall IDEA preschool student enrollment

Instructions

- Include preschool students with disabilities served under the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA). Preschool students with disabilities served under IDEA may or may not also be served under Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973.

Items noted with an asterisk “*” reflect guiding questions.

Answers to these questions determine whether a school will be presented with subsequent items.

- Do not include preschool students with disabilities served only under Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973.
- Count of preschool students with disabilities (IDEA) should be based on either the IDEA child count date or on October 1 (or the closest school day to October 1).

For the **Fall 2023 snapshot date**, enter the number of students with disabilities served under the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (**IDEA**) who were enrolled in **preschool** at this school.

	Hispanic or Latino of any race	American Indian or Alaska Native	Asian	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	Black or African American	White	Two or more races	Total	English Learners (EL)
Males with disabilities served under IDEA:	SCH_PSI DEAENR HI_M	SCH_PSI DEAENR AM_M	SCH_PSI DEAENR AS_M	SCH_PSI DEAENR HP_M	SCH_PSI DEAENR BL_M	SCH_PSI DEAENR WH_M	SCH_PSI DEAENR TR_M		SCH_PSI DEAENR EL_M
Females with disabilities served under IDEA:	SCH_PSI DEAENR HI_F	SCH_PSI DEAENR AM_F	SCH_PSI DEAENR AS_F	SCH_PSI DEAENR HP_F	SCH_PSI DEAENR BL_F	SCH_PSI DEAENR WH_F	SCH_PSI DEAENR TR_F		SCH_PSI DEAENR EL_F
Total number of students with disabilities served under IDEA:									

PSCH-6. Preschool Enrollment of Students with Disabilities – Section 504 Only

Only for schools reporting greater than zero overall Section 504 only preschool student enrollment

Instructions

- Do not include preschool students with disabilities served under the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA).

For the **Fall 2023 snapshot date**, enter the number of students with disabilities served under Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (**Section 504 only**) who were enrolled in **preschool** at this school.

	Hispanic or Latino of any race	American Indian or Alaska Native	Asian	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	Black or African American	White	Two or more races	Total	English Learners (EL)
Males with disabilities served under Section 504 only:	SCH_PS5 04ENR_H L_M	SCH_PS5 04ENR_A M_M	SCH_PS5 04ENR_A S_M	SCH_PS5 04ENR_H P_M	SCH_PS5 04ENR_B L_M	SCH_PS5 04ENR_ WH_M	SCH_PS5 04ENR_T R_M		SCH_PS5 04ENR_E L_M
Females with disabilities served under Section 504 only:	SCH_PS5 04ENR_H L_F	SCH_PS5 04ENR_A M_F	SCH_PS5 04ENR_A S_F	SCH_PS5 04ENR_H P_F	SCH_PS5 04ENR_B L_F	SCH_PS5 04ENR_ WH_F	SCH_PS5 04ENR_T R_F		SCH_PS5 04ENR_E L_F
Total number of students with disabilities served under Section 504 only:									

Items noted with an asterisk "*" reflect guiding questions.

Answers to these questions determine whether a school will be presented with subsequent items.

ENRL: Enrollment

Module Instructions

DATES

Report data from the 2023–24 school year. The data reported should be as of October 1, 2023 (or the closest school day to October 1). This is known as a “Fall snapshot.” LEAs should use the same Fall snapshot date to report all the data in this module.

The count of students with disabilities (IDEA) may be based either on the Fall snapshot date or on the district’s IDEA child count date.

WHEN to REPORT ZERO (0) and WHEN to USE BLANKS (i.e., NULL VALUES)

Zeros represent an actual count or number for fields that are applicable to a given school or LEA. Report a zero (“0”) only if the LEA has collected the information and the amount to report for that field is zero. Do not report a “0” for data not collected. Leave a field blank if the LEA does not know the answer, does not collect data for that field, or if the question does not apply to the LEA. For additional information, go to:

<https://crdc.communities.ed.gov/services/PDCService.svc/GetPDCDocumentFile?fileId=46278>.

NOT APPLICABLE (NA) and ZERO (0) AUTOFILLS IN TABLES

The online tool remembers information that has been entered in other tables and modules and uses that information to fill related tables with either a Not Applicable (NA) code or zero (0) where appropriate. For example, if it is reported that a school does not have any female students who are EL, then other tables that ask for counts of female students who are EL will be automatically filled with a zero.

KEY DEFINITIONS

English learner students (EL): In coordination with the state’s definition based on section 8101(20) of ESEA, as amended by ESSA, the term ‘English learner,’ when used with respect to an individual, means an individual:

(A) who is aged 3 through 21;

(B) who is enrolled or preparing to enroll in an elementary school or a secondary school;

(C) (who is i, ii, or iii)

(i) who was not born in the United States or whose native language is not English;

(ii) (who is I and II)

(I) who is a Native American or Alaska Native, or a native resident of the outlying areas; and

(II) who comes from an environment where a language other than English has had a significant impact on the individual’s level of English language proficiency; or

(iii) who is migratory, whose native language is a language other than English, and who comes from an environment where a language other than English is dominant (Please note that “migratory” typically refers to students who move repeatedly from one residence to another); and

(D) whose difficulties in speaking, reading, writing, or understanding the English language may be sufficient to deny the individual³

(i) the ability to meet the challenging state academic standards;

(ii) the ability to successfully achieve in classrooms where the language of instruction is English; or

(iii) the opportunity to participate fully in society.

Note:

- To be classified as an English learner, an individual must be A, B, C, and D.
- For C, an individual can be C-i, C-ii, or C-iii.
- If C-ii, the individual must be I and II.
- For D, an individual may be denied D-i, D-ii, or D-iii.

EL programs are English language instruction educational programs designed for EL students.

Nonbinary means not exclusively male or female. Transgender students may be reported as male, female, or nonbinary.

Student enrollment refers to the unduplicated count of students on the rolls of the school. The unduplicated count includes students both present and absent and excludes duplicate counts of students within a specific school

³ Must be determined by a valid assessment.

Items noted with an asterisk “” reflect guiding questions.*

Answers to these questions determine whether a school will be presented with subsequent items.

or students whose membership is reported by another school. Students should be counted in the school where they physically and/or remotely attend for more than 50% of the school day. For distance education, students must be counted in the school from which they receive more than 50% of their coursework.

Students with disabilities (IDEA): Students with intellectual disabilities; hearing impairment, including deafness; speech or language impairment; visual impairment, including blindness; serious emotional disturbance; orthopedic impairment; autism; traumatic brain injury; developmental delay; other health impairment; specific learning disability; deaf-blindness; or multiple disabilities and who, by reason thereof, receive special education and related services under the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA) according to an Individualized Education Program, Individual Family Service Plan, or service plan. The “Students with Disabilities (IDEA)” column in the survey items always refers to students with disabilities who receive special education and related services under IDEA.

Students with disabilities (Section 504 only): Students with a disability, who receive related aids and services solely under Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended, and not under the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA). The “Section 504 only” column in the survey items always refers to students with disabilities who receive related aids and services under Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended, and not under IDEA.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

Students must be counted in the school where they physically and/or remotely attended for more than 50% of the school day. If a student attended two schools, each for exactly 50% of their school day, then count that student at their “home” or “primary” school, rather than at the school of a special program, such as a vocational program.

For a school that already disaggregates student enrollment data to include nonbinary students, the nonbinary category in the Enrollment module is **REQUIRED**.

For a school that does NOT already disaggregate student enrollment data to include nonbinary students, the nonbinary category in the Enrollment module is **SKIPPED**.

ENRL-1. Student Enrollment*

Schools and justice facilities, grades K-12, UG

Note: Student enrollment will also be used for skip logic within tables. For example, if a school reports zero K-12 male Asian students, then subsequent tables with the same reporting period will not require data to be entered for K-12 male Asian students.

Instructions

- Students must be counted in the school where they physically and/or remotely attend for more than 50% of the school day.
- For students with disabilities (IDEA), report data based on either the IDEA child count date or on October 1 (or the closest school day to October 1). For all other entries, report data based on October 1 (or the closest school day to October 1).

For the **Fall 2023 snapshot date**, enter **student enrollment**. Enter the number of students who were enrolled in grades K-12 (or the **ungraded** equivalent).

Items noted with an asterisk “” reflect guiding questions.*

Answers to these questions determine whether a school will be presented with subsequent items.

	Hispanic or Latino of any race	American Indian or Alaska Native	Asian	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	Black or African American	White	Two or more races	Total	English Learners (EL)	Students with Disabilities (IDEA)	Students with Disabilities (Section 504-only)
Males enrolled at this school:	SCH_ENR_HI_M	SCH_ENR_AM_M	SCH_ENR_AS_M	SCH_ENR_HP_M	SCH_ENR_BL_M	SCH_ENR_WH_M	SCH_ENR_TR_M		SCH_ENR_EL_M	SCH_ENR_IDEA_M	SCH_ENR_504_M
Females enrolled at this school:	SCH_ENR_HI_F	SCH_ENR_AM_F	SCH_ENR_AS_F	SCH_ENR_HP_F	SCH_ENR_BL_F	SCH_ENR_WH_F	SCH_ENR_TR_F		SCH_ENR_EL_F	SCH_ENR_IDEA_F	SCH_ENR_504_F
<u>Nonbinary</u> students enrolled at this school:	SCH_ENR_HI_X	SCH_ENR_AM_X	SCH_ENR_AS_X	SCH_ENR_HP_X	SCH_ENR_BL_X	SCH_ENR_WH_X	SCH_ENR_TR_X		SCH_ENR_EL_X	SCH_ENR_IDEA_X	SCH_ENR_504_X
Total students enrolled at this school:											

ENRL-2a. Enrollment of English Learner Students – All EL Students

Only for schools and justice facilities (grades K-12, UG) reporting greater than zero overall EL student enrollment

Instructions

- Include all English learner (EL) students, regardless of whether they were enrolled in [EL programs](#).

For the **Fall 2023 snapshot date**, enter the number of students in grades K-12 (or the **ungraded equivalent**) who were **English learners (EL)**.

	Hispanic or Latino of any race	American Indian or Alaska Native	Asian	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	Black or African American	White	Two or more races	Total
Males who were EL:	SCH_ELENR_HI_M	SCH_ELENR_AM_M	SCH_ELENR_AS_M	SCH_ELENR_HP_M	SCH_ELENR_BL_M	SCH_ELENR_WH_M	SCH_ELENR_TR_M	
Females who were EL:	SCH_ELENR_HI_F	SCH_ELENR_AM_F	SCH_ELENR_AS_F	SCH_ELENR_HP_F	SCH_ELENR_BL_F	SCH_ELENR_WH_F	SCH_ELENR_TR_F	
<u>Nonbinary</u> students who were EL:	SCH_ELENR_HI_X	SCH_ELENR_AM_X	SCH_ELENR_AS_X	SCH_ELENR_HP_X	SCH_ELENR_BL_X	SCH_ELENR_WH_X	SCH_ELENR_TR_X	
Total number of students who were EL:								

ENRL-2b. Enrollment of English Learner Students – EL Students in EL Programs IDEA CATEGORY

OPTIONAL FOR 2021–22, REQUIRED FOR 2023–24

Only for schools and justice facilities (grades K-12, UG) reporting greater than zero overall EL student enrollment

Instructions

- Include students served through the Elementary and Secondary Education Act, Title III, as amended by the Every Student Succeeds Act, and students who received EL services through other programs designed for EL students.
- Data reported in this table are a subset of the students who are EL as reported in table ENRL-2a.

Items noted with an asterisk “*” reflect guiding questions.

Answers to these questions determine whether a school will be presented with subsequent items.

For the **Fall 2023 snapshot date**, enter the number of students in grades K-12 (or the **ungraded equivalent**) who were enrolled in **EL programs**.

	Hispanic or Latino of any race	American Indian or Alaska Native	Asian	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	Black or African American	White	Two or more races	Total	Students with Disabilities (IDEA)
Males enrolled in EL programs:	SCH_ELP ROGENR _HI_M	SCH_ELP ROGENR _AM_M	SCH_ELP ROGENR _AS_M	SCH_ELP ROGENR _HP_M	SCH_ELP ROGENR _BL_M	SCH_ELP ROGENR _WH_M	SCH_ELP ROGENR _TR_M		SCH_ELP ROGENR _IDEA_M
Females enrolled in EL programs:	SCH_ELP ROGENR _HI_F	SCH_ELP ROGENR _AM_F	SCH_ELP ROGENR _AS_F	SCH_ELP ROGENR _HP_F	SCH_ELP ROGENR _BL_F	SCH_ELP ROGENR _WH_F	SCH_ELP ROGENR _TR_F		SCH_ELP ROGENR _IDEA_F
Nonbinary students enrolled in EL programs:	SCH_ELP ROGENR _HI_X	SCH_ELP ROGENR _AM_X	SCH_ELP ROGENR _AS_X	SCH_ELP ROGENR _HP_X	SCH_ELP ROGENR _BL_X	SCH_ELP ROGENR _WH_X	SCH_ELP ROGENR _TR_X		SCH_ELP ROGENR _IDEA_X
Total number of students enrolled in EL programs:									

ENRL-3. Enrollment of Students with Disabilities – IDEA

Only for schools and justice facilities (grades K-12, UG) reporting greater than zero overall IDEA student enrollment

Instructions

- Include students with disabilities served under the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA). Students with disabilities served under IDEA may or may not also be served under Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973.
- Do not include students with disabilities served only under Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973.
- Count of students with disabilities (IDEA) should be based on either the IDEA child count date or on October 1 (or the closest school day to October 1).

For the **Fall 2023 snapshot date**, enter the number of students with disabilities served under the **Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA)** who were enrolled in grades K-12 (or the **ungraded equivalent**) at this school.

	Hispanic or Latino of any race	American Indian or Alaska Native	Asian	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	Black or African American	White	Two or more races	Total	English Learners (EL)
Males with disabilities served under IDEA:	SCH_IDE AENR_HI _M	SCH_IDE AENR_A _M_M	SCH_IDE AENR_AS _M	SCH_IDE AENR_H _P_M	SCH_IDE AENR_BL _M	SCH_IDE AENR_W _H_M	SCH_IDE AENR_TR _M		SCH_IDE AENR_EL _M
Females with disabilities served under IDEA:	SCH_IDE AENR_HI _F	SCH_IDE AENR_A _M_F	SCH_IDE AENR_AS _F	SCH_IDE AENR_H _P_F	SCH_IDE AENR_BL _F	SCH_IDE AENR_W _H_F	SCH_IDE AENR_TR _F		SCH_IDE AENR_EL _F
Nonbinary students with disabilities served under IDEA:	SCH_IDE AENR_HI _X	SCH_IDE AENR_A _M_X	SCH_IDE AENR_AS _X	SCH_IDE AENR_H _P_X	SCH_IDE AENR_BL _X	SCH_IDE AENR_W _H_X	SCH_IDE AENR_TR _X		SCH_IDE AENR_EL _X
Total number of students with disabilities served under IDEA:									

Items noted with an asterisk “*” reflect guiding questions.

Answers to these questions determine whether a school will be presented with subsequent items.

ENRL-4. Enrollment of Students with Disabilities – Section 504 Only

Only for schools and justice facilities (grades K-12, UG) reporting greater than zero overall Section 504 only student enrollment

Instructions

- Do not include students with disabilities served under the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA).

For the **Fall 2023 snapshot date**, enter the number of students with disabilities served under Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (**Section 504 only**) who were enrolled in grades K-12 (or the **ungraded** equivalent) at this school.

	Hispanic or Latino of any race	American Indian or Alaska Native	Asian	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	Black or African American	White	Two or more races	Total	English Learners (EL)
Males with disabilities served under Section 504 only:	SCH_50 4ENR_H I_M	SCH_50 4ENR_A M_M	SCH_50 4ENR_A S_M	SCH_50 4ENR_H P_M	SCH_50 4ENR_B L_M	SCH_50 4ENR_ WH_M	SCH_50 4ENR_T R_M		SCH_50 4ENR_E L_M
Females with disabilities served under Section 504 only:	SCH_50 4ENR_H I_F	SCH_50 4ENR_A M_F	SCH_50 4ENR_A S_F	SCH_50 4ENR_H P_F	SCH_50 4ENR_B L_F	SCH_50 4ENR_ WH_F	SCH_50 4ENR_T R_F		SCH_50 4ENR_E L_F
Nonbinary students with disabilities served under Section 504 only:	SCH_50 4ENR_H I_X	SCH_50 4ENR_A M_X	SCH_50 4ENR_A S_X	SCH_50 4ENR_H P_X	SCH_50 4ENR_B L_X	SCH_50 4ENR_ WH_X	SCH_50 4ENR_T R_X		SCH_50 4ENR_E L_X
Total number of students with disabilities served under Section 504 only:									

Items noted with an asterisk “*” reflect guiding questions.

Answers to these questions determine whether a school will be presented with subsequent items.

PENR: Program Enrollment (Gifted & Talented, Dual Enrollment, Credit Recovery)

Module Instructions

DATES

Report data from the 2023–24 school year. The data reported should be as of October 1, 2023 (or the closest school day to October 1), unless otherwise noted. This is known as a “Fall snapshot.” LEAs should use the same Fall snapshot date to report data in this module.

The count of students with disabilities (IDEA) may be based either on the Fall snapshot date or on the district’s IDEA child count date.

Data about credit recovery programs and credit recovery program participation should be cumulative based on the start of the 2023–24 school year up to one day prior to the start of the following school year.

WHEN to REPORT ZERO (0) and WHEN to USE BLANKS (i.e., NULL VALUES)

Zeros represent an actual count or number for fields that are applicable to a given school or LEA. Report a zero (“0”) only if the LEA has collected the information and the amount to report for that field is zero. Do not report a “0” for data not collected. Leave a field blank if the LEA does not know the answer, does not collect data for that field, or if the question does not apply to the LEA. For additional information, go to:

<https://crdc.communities.ed.gov/services/PDCService.svc/GetPDCDocumentFile?fileId=46278>.

NOT APPLICABLE (NA) and ZERO (0) AUTOFILLS IN TABLES

The online tool remembers information that has been entered in other tables and modules and uses that information to fill related tables with either a Not Applicable (NA) code or zero (0) where appropriate. For example, if it is reported that a school does not have any female students who are EL, then other tables that ask for counts of female students who are EL will be automatically filled with a zero.

KEY DEFINITIONS

Advanced Placement (AP) refers to a program, sponsored by the College Board, through which students may earn college credit and advanced college placement by successfully completing AP courses and standardized AP exams.

Credit recovery programs (including courses or other instruction) aim to help more students graduate by giving students who have fallen behind the chance to “recover” credits through a multitude of different strategies, including online. Different programs allow students to work on their credit recovery classes over the summer, on school breaks, after school, on weekends, at home on their own, at night in school computer labs, or even during the school day.

Dual enrollment/dual credit programs provide opportunities for high school students to take college-level courses offered by colleges, and earn concurrent credit toward a high school diploma and a college degree while still in high school. These programs are for high school-enrolled students who are academically prepared to enroll in college and are interested in taking on additional coursework. For example, students who want to study subjects not offered at their high school may seek supplemental education at colleges nearby. Dual enrollment/dual credit programs do not include the Advanced Placement (AP) program or the International Baccalaureate Diploma Programme.

Gifted and talented programs are programs during regular school hours that provide special educational opportunities including accelerated promotion through grades and classes and an enriched curriculum for students who give evidence of high achievement capability in areas such as intellectual, creative, artistic, or leadership capacity, or in specific academic fields.

International Baccalaureate (IB) Diploma Programme, sponsored by the International Baccalaureate Organization, is designed as an academically challenging and balanced program of education with final examinations that prepares students, usually aged 16 to 19, for success at university and life beyond.

Nonbinary means not exclusively male or female. Transgender students may be reported as male, female, or nonbinary.

Items noted with an asterisk “” reflect guiding questions.*

Answers to these questions determine whether a school will be presented with subsequent items.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

Gifted and talented (G/T) students are those identified as G/T or considered G/T by a school or district, and enrolled in G/T programs that are designed to meet the educational needs of G/T students either directly or by offering G/T students a range of services. Range of services may include pull-out programs, advanced classes, varied grouping strategies, acceleration, differentiation of curriculum and instruction, dual enrollment, magnet schools, and specialized, self-contained schools.

For a school that already disaggregates student enrollment data to include nonbinary students, the nonbinary category in the Program Enrollment module is REQUIRED.

For a school that does NOT already disaggregate student enrollment data to include nonbinary students, the nonbinary category in the Program Enrollment module is SKIPPED.

PENR-1. Gifted and Talented Programs Indicator*

All schools and justice facilities, preschool-grade 12, UG

Instructions

- Indicate whether the school had any students enrolled in one or more gifted and talented programs.
- Include programs that provide special education opportunities including accelerated promotion through grades and classes and an enriched curriculum.
- Gifted and talented programs do not include the [Advanced Placement \(AP\) program](#) or the [International Baccalaureate Diploma Programme](#).

For the [Fall 2023 snapshot date](#), did this school have any students who were enrolled in a [gifted and talented program](#) either in this school or another building?

	Permitted Values: Yes or No
Please select "Yes" or "No."	SCH_GT_IND

PENR-2. Student Enrollment in Gifted and Talented Programs

Only for schools and justice facilities with any preschool-grade 12, UG students enrolled in gifted and talented programs

Instructions

- Gifted and talented programs do not include the [Advanced Placement \(AP\) program](#) or the [International Baccalaureate Diploma Programme](#).
- For students with disabilities (IDEA), report data based on either the IDEA child count date or on October 1 (or the closest school day to October 1). For all other entries, report data based on October 1 (or the closest school day to October 1).

Items noted with an asterisk "*" reflect guiding questions.
 Answers to these questions determine whether a school will be presented with subsequent items.

For the [Fall 2023 snapshot date](#), enter the number of students in [preschool](#) and in grades K-12 (or the [ungraded](#) equivalent) who were enrolled in [gifted and talented programs](#).

	Hispanic or Latino of any race	American Indian or Alaska Native	Asian	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	Black or African American	White	Two or more races	Total	English Learners (EL)	Students with Disabilities (IDEA)
Males enrolled in gifted and talented:	SCH_GT ENR_HI _M	SCH_GT ENR_A _M	SCH_GT ENR_AS _M	SCH_GT ENR_HP _M	SCH_GT ENR_BL _M	SCH_GT ENR_W _M	SCH_GT ENR_TR _M		SCH_GT ENR_EL _M	SCH_GT ENR_ID EA_M
Females enrolled in gifted and talented:	SCH_GT ENR_HI _F	SCH_GT ENR_A _M	SCH_GT ENR_AS _F	SCH_GT ENR_HP _F	SCH_GT ENR_BL _F	SCH_GT ENR_W _F	SCH_GT ENR_TR _F		SCH_GT ENR_EL _F	SCH_GT ENR_ID EA_F
Nonbinary students enrolled in gifted and talented:	SCH_GT ENR_HI _X	SCH_GT ENR_A _M	SCH_GT ENR_AS _X	SCH_GT ENR_HP _X	SCH_GT ENR_BL _X	SCH_GT ENR_W _H	SCH_GT ENR_TR _X		SCH_GT ENR_EL _X	SCH_GT ENR_ID EA_X
Total number of students enrolled in gifted and talented:										

PENR-3. Dual Enrollment/Dual Credit Program Indicator*

Only for schools and justice facilities with any grade 9-12, UG high school age students

Instructions

- Dual enrollment/dual credit programs do not include the [Advanced Placement \(AP\) program](#) or the [International Baccalaureate Diploma Programme](#).

For the [Fall 2023 snapshot date](#), did this school have any students enrolled in a [dual enrollment/dual credit program](#)?

	Permitted Values: Yes or No
Please select "Yes" or "No."	SCH_DUAL_IND

PENR-4. Student Enrollment in Dual Enrollment/Dual Credit Programs

Only for schools and justice facilities with any grade 9-12, UG high school age students enrolled in a dual enrollment/dual credit program

Instructions

- The [Advanced Placement \(AP\) program](#) and the [International Baccalaureate Diploma Programme](#) are not considered dual enrollment/dual credit programs.
- For students with disabilities (IDEA), report data based on either the IDEA child count date or on October 1 (or the closest school day to October 1). For all other entries, report data based on October 1 (or the closest school day to October 1).

Items noted with an asterisk "*" reflect guiding questions.

Answers to these questions determine whether a school will be presented with subsequent items.

For the [Fall 2023 snapshot date](#), enter the number of students in grades 9-12 (or the [ungraded equivalent](#)) who were enrolled in at least one [dual enrollment/dual credit program](#).

	Hispanic or Latino of any race	American Indian or Alaska Native	Asian	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	Black or African American	White	Two or more races	Total	English Learners (EL)	Students with Disabilities (IDEA)
Males enrolled in dual enrollment/dual credit programs:	SCH_D UALENR HI_M	SCH_DU ALENR AM_M	SCH_DU ALENR AS_M	SCH_D UALENR HP_M	SCH_DU ALENR BL_M	SCH_DU ALENR WH_M	SCH_D UALENR TR_M		SCH_DU ALENR EL_M	SCH_DU ALENR IDEA_M
Females enrolled in dual enrollment/dual credit programs:	SCH_D UALENR HI_F	SCH_DU ALENR AM_F	SCH_DU ALENR AS_F	SCH_D UALENR HP_F	SCH_DU ALENR BL_F	SCH_DU ALENR WH_F	SCH_D UALENR TR_F		SCH_DU ALENR EL_F	SCH_DU ALENR IDEA_F
Nonbinary students enrolled in dual enrollment/dual credit programs:	SCH_D UALENR HI_X	SCH_DU ALENR AM_X	SCH_DU ALENR AS_X	SCH_D UALENR HP_X	SCH_DU ALENR BL_X	SCH_DU ALENR WH_X	SCH_D UALENR TR_X		SCH_DU ALENR EL_X	SCH_DU ALENR IDEA_X
Total number of students enrolled in dual enrollment/dual credit programs:										

PENR-5. Credit Recovery Program Indicator* *OPTIONAL FOR 2021–22, REQUIRED FOR 2023–24*

Only for schools and justice facilities with any grade 9-12, UG high school age students

Instructions

- Include any program, course, or other instruction that allows a student to earn missed credit in order to graduate from high school such as online courses, summer school, and school break courses.
- Report data based on the start of the regular school year up to one day prior to the start of the following regular school year.

From the start of the 2023–24 school year, including summer, up to one day prior to the 2024–25 school year, did this school have any students who participated in at least one [credit recovery program](#)?

	Permitted Values: Yes or No
Please select “Yes” or “No.”	SCH_CREDITRECOVERY_IND

PENR-6. Student Participation in Credit Recovery Programs *OPTIONAL FOR 2021–22, REQUIRED FOR 2023–24*

Only for schools and justice facilities with any grade 9-12, UG high school age students who participate in a credit recovery program

Instructions

- Include any program, course, or other instruction that allows a student to earn missed credit in order to graduate from high school such as online courses, summer school, and school break courses.
- Report a cumulative count for the period beginning at the start of the regular school year and ending one day prior to the start of the following regular school year.

From the start of the 2023–24 school year, including summer, up to one day prior to the 2024–25 school year, enter the total number of students in grades 9-12 (or the [ungraded equivalent](#)) who participated in at least one [credit recovery program](#).

	Number of Students
Total number of students who participated in a credit recovery program	SCH_CREDITRECOVERYENR

Items noted with an asterisk “*” reflect guiding questions.

Answers to these questions determine whether a school will be presented with subsequent items.

COUR: Courses & Classes

Module Instructions

DATES

Report data from the 2023–24 school year. For most tables, the data reported should be as of October 1, 2023 (or the closest school day to October 1), unless otherwise noted. This is known as a “Fall snapshot.” LEAs should use the same Fall snapshot date to report data in this module.

The count of students (middle school and high school) who passed Algebra I should be those who passed by the end of the 2023–24 regular school year, not including intersession or summer.

For schools with block scheduling that allows a full-year course to be taken in one semester, the count reported should be based on the sum of a count taken on October 1, 2023 (or the closest school day to October 1) in the first block, and around March 1 in the second block.

WHEN to REPORT ZERO (0) and WHEN to USE BLANKS (i.e., NULL VALUES)

Zeros represent an actual count or number for fields that are applicable to a given school or LEA. Report a zero (“0”) only if the LEA has collected the information and the amount to report for that field is zero. Do not report a “0” for data not collected. Leave a field blank if the LEA does not know the answer, does not collect data for that field, or if the question does not apply to the LEA. For additional information, go to:

<https://crdc.communities.ed.gov/services/PDCService.svc/GetPDCDocumentFile?fileId=46278>.

NOT APPLICABLE (NA) and ZERO (0) AUTOFILLS IN TABLES

The online tool remembers information that has been entered in other tables and modules and uses that information to fill related tables with either a Not Applicable (NA) code or zero (0) where appropriate. For example, if it is reported that a school does not have any female students who are EL, then other tables that ask for counts of female students who are EL will be automatically filled with a zero.

KEY DEFINITIONS

Advanced mathematics college-preparatory courses cover the following topics: trigonometry, trigonometry/algebra, trigonometry/analytic geometry, trigonometry/math analysis, analytic geometry, math analysis, math analysis/analytic geometry, probability and statistics, and precalculus.

- Trigonometry courses prepare students for eventual work in calculus, and typically include the following topics: trigonometric and circular functions; their inverses and graphs; relations among the parts of a triangle; trigonometric identities and equations; solutions of right and oblique triangles; and complex numbers.
- Analytic geometry courses include the study of the nature and intersection of lines and planes in space.
- Math analysis courses include the study of polynomial, logarithmic, exponential, and rational functions and their graphs; vectors; set theory; Boolean algebra and symbolic logic; mathematical induction; matrix algebra; sequences and series; and limits and continuity.
- Probability and statistics courses introduce the study of likely events and the analysis, interpretation, and presentation of quantitative data.
- Precalculus courses combine the study of trigonometry, elementary functions, analytic geometry, and math analysis topics as preparation for calculus.

Algebra I is a college-preparatory course that includes the study of properties and operations of the real number system; evaluating rational algebraic expressions; solving and graphing first degree equations and inequalities; translating word problems into equations; operations with and factoring of polynomials; and solving simple quadratic equations. Algebra I is a foundation course leading to higher-level mathematics courses, including Geometry and Algebra II.

Algebra II college-preparatory course topics typically include field properties and theorems; set theory; operations with rational and irrational expressions; factoring of rational expressions; in-depth study of linear equations and inequalities; quadratic equations; solving systems of linear and quadratic equations; graphing of constant, linear, and quadratic equations; properties of higher degree equations; and operations with rational and irrational exponents.

Items noted with an asterisk “” reflect guiding questions.*

Answers to these questions determine whether a school will be presented with subsequent items.

Biology college-preparatory courses are designed to provide information regarding the fundamental concepts of life and life processes. These courses include (but are not restricted to) such topics as cell structure and function, general plant and animal physiology, genetics, and taxonomy.

Calculus college-preparatory course topics include the study of derivatives, differentiation, integration, the definite and indefinite integral, and applications of calculus. Typically, students have previously attained knowledge of precalculus topics (some combination of trigonometry, elementary functions, analytic geometry, and math analysis).

Chemistry college-preparatory courses involve studying the composition, properties, and reactions of substances. These courses typically explore such concepts as the behaviors of solids, liquids, and gases; acid/base and oxidation/reduction reactions; and atomic structure. Chemical formulas and equations and nuclear reactions are also studied.

Computer science courses involve the study of computers and algorithmic processes, including their principles, hardware and software designs, applications, and their impact on society. They often include computer programming or coding as a tool to create things like software, applications, games, websites and electronics, managing large databases of information, legal and ethical issues involved in computer technology use, and network security. Computer science does not include using a computer to do everyday things, such as browsing the Internet, use of tools like word processing, spreadsheets or presentation software, or using computers in the study and exploration of other subjects.

Data science courses focus on learning and gathering meaning from datasets, using methods from mathematics, statistics, computing, and other fields. Students in data science courses learn data-related skills, such as data cleaning, merging, analysis, modelling, and visualization; exposure to a wide variety of data types; and may study societal, ethical, and civic implications of data usage and analysis. Many data science courses also include coverage of the “data cycle,” akin to the scientific method: 1) formulating data-related questions; 2) gathering and collecting data; 3) exploring the data; 4) analyzing the data; and 5) interpreting and communicating the results, which then leads to additional inquiry.

Geometry is a college-preparatory course that typically includes topics such as properties of plane and solid figures; deductive methods of reasoning and use of logic; geometry as an axiomatic system including the study of postulates, theorems, and formal proofs; concepts of congruence, similarity, parallelism, perpendicularity, and proportion; and rules of angle measurement in triangles. Geometry is considered a prerequisite for Algebra II.

Physics college-preparatory courses involve the study of the forces and laws of nature affecting matter, such as equilibrium, motion, momentum, and the relationships between matter and energy. The study of physics includes examination of sound, light, and magnetic and electric phenomena.

Single-sex academic class refers to an academic class in a co-educational school that excludes boys or girls from enrolling or otherwise participating in that class because of their sex. A class is not considered single-sex so long as it does not exclude boys or girls, even if students of only one sex, or a disproportionate number of students of one sex, enroll.

Teachers provide instruction, learning experiences, and care to students during a particular time period or in a given discipline. Teaching may be provided for students in a school classroom, in another location such as a home or hospital, and in other learning situations such as those involving co-curricular activities. It may also be provided through some other approved medium, such as television, radio, computer, the Internet, multimedia, telephone, and correspondence that is delivered inside or outside the classroom or in other teacher-student settings.

Teachers are staff whose activities are dealing directly with the interaction with students.

--Teachers include: Regular Classroom Teachers (teach Chemistry, English, mathematics, physical education, history, etc.); Special Education Teachers (teach special education classes to students with disabilities); General Elementary Teachers [teach self-contained classes in any of grades preschool–8 (i.e., teach the same class of students all or most of the day); team-teach (i.e., two or more teachers collaborate to teach multiple subjects to the same class of students); include preschool teachers and kindergarten teachers]; Vocational/Technical Education Teachers (teach typing, business, agriculture, life skills, home economics as well as any other vocational or technical classes); teaching principals, teaching school counselors, teaching librarians, teaching school nurses, or other teaching administrators [include any staff members who teach at least one regularly scheduled class per week (e.g., a librarian teaches a regularly scheduled class in mathematics once a week)]; teachers of ungraded students; Itinerant, Co-op, Traveling, and Satellite Teachers (teach at more than one school and may or may not be

Items noted with an asterisk “” reflect guiding questions.*

Answers to these questions determine whether a school will be presented with subsequent items.

supervised by someone at your school); current Long-Term Substitute Teachers (currently filling the role of regular teachers for four or more continuous weeks); and other teachers who teach students in any of grades preschool–12.

--Teachers exclude: Adult Education and Postsecondary Teachers (teach only adult education or students beyond grade 12); Short-term Substitute Teachers (fill the role of regular or special education teachers for less than four continuous weeks); Student Teachers; Day Care Aides/Paraprofessionals; Teacher Aides/Paraprofessionals; and Librarians who teach only library skills or how to use the library.

A certified teacher is a teacher who has met all applicable state teacher certification requirements for a standard certificate. A certified teacher has a regular/standard certificate/license/endorsement issued by the state. A beginning teacher who has met the standard teacher education requirements is considered to have met state requirements even if he or she has not completed a state-required probationary period. A teacher working towards certification by way of alternative routes, or a teacher with an emergency, temporary, or provisional credential is not considered to have met state requirements.

Nonbinary means not exclusively male or female. Transgender students may be reported as male, female, or nonbinary.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

A course is considered a grouping of one or more classes covering the same content. A school may offer several different courses in a specific subject area. For example, Biology is considered a science course for the CRDC collection. A school may also offer several different Biology courses including Introductory Biology, Anatomy, Botany, Genetics, Zoology, or Microbiology.

A class (or section) refers to a specific group of students taking a course during a specified time, or during different times and listed on one roster that a single teacher is assigned. There may be one or more classes for each course offered at a school. For example, a school may have two classes of Biology I, one during second period and one during fourth period; and one class for Genetics, during fifth period. In this example, the school should report a total of three biology classes (two for Biology I and one for Genetics).

Report classes that cover the content of the course specified, even if the name of the course or class is different (example: Algebra I may be called Integrated Mathematics).

Mathematics and science courses are college-preparatory courses that include introductory and advanced courses. Computer science and data science courses include introductory and advanced courses, but do not have to be college-preparatory courses.

Do not include students scheduled to take a course, but not yet enrolled.

Independent study is a structured learning experience that is recognized for credit. In general, independent study courses, often conducted with instructors as mentors, enable students to explore topics related to their field(s) of interest. Independent study courses may serve as an opportunity for students to expand their expertise in a particular application, to explore a topic in greater detail, or to develop more advanced skills. Independent study does not count as a class, except for schools that provide their students independent study courses only.

For a school that already disaggregates student enrollment data to include nonbinary students, the nonbinary category in the Courses & Classes module is REQUIRED.

For a school that does NOT already disaggregate student enrollment data to include nonbinary students, the nonbinary category in the Courses & Classes module is SKIPPED.

COUR-1. Grade 7/8 Algebra I Classes*

Only for schools and justice facilities with any grade 7-8, UG middle school age students

Instructions

- Report classes that cover the content of Algebra I outlined in the definition, even if the name of the course or class is not Algebra I.
- Report classes in which students were enrolled and not classes offered.
- Mathematics courses are college-preparatory courses that include introductory and advanced courses.

Items noted with an asterisk "" reflect guiding questions.*

Answers to these questions determine whether a school will be presented with subsequent items.

- For schools that use regular scheduling, the count should be based on October 1 (or the closest school day to October 1).
- For schools that use block scheduling that allows a full-year course to be taken in one semester, the count should be based on the sum of a count taken on October 1 (or the closest school day to October 1) in the first block, and around March 1 in the second block.

This table is about CLASSES. For the [Fall 2023 snapshot date](#), enter the number of [Algebra I](#) classes for students in grades 7-8 (or the [ungraded](#) equivalent) in this school.

	Number of Classes
Algebra I	SCH_ALGCLASSES_GS0708

COUR-2. Grade 7 Algebra I Enrollment Indicator*

Only for schools and justice facilities with grade 7, UG middle school age students reporting greater than zero Algebra I classes for students in grades 7-8 (or the ungraded equivalent)

For the [Fall 2023 snapshot date](#), indicate whether the school had any students in grade 7 (or the [ungraded](#) equivalent) enrolled in [Algebra I](#). Please select “Yes” or “No.”

	Permitted Values: Yes or No
Please select “Yes” or “No.”	SCH_ALGENR_G07_IND

COUR-3. Grade 8 Algebra I Enrollment Indicator*

Only for schools and justice facilities with grade 8, UG middle school age students and reporting greater than zero Algebra I classes for students in grades 7-8 (or the ungraded equivalent)

For the [Fall 2023 snapshot date](#), indicate whether the school had any students in grade 8 (or the [ungraded](#) equivalent) enrolled in [Algebra I](#). Please select “Yes” or “No.”

	Permitted Values: Yes or No
Please select “Yes” or “No.”	SCH_ALGENR_G08_IND

COUR-4a. Student Enrollment in Algebra I – Grades 7 & 8

Only for schools and justice facilities with any grades 7-8, UG middle school age students enrolled in Algebra I

Instructions

- Enter the number of students in grades 7 or 8 enrolled in Algebra I. Include ungraded middle school age students enrolled in Algebra I in the count.
- Do not count students scheduled to take the Algebra I course, but not yet enrolled.
- Mathematics courses are college-preparatory courses that include introductory and advanced courses.
- For schools that use regular scheduling, the count should be based on a single day at the end of the regular school year.
- For schools that use block scheduling that allows a full-year course to be taken in one semester, the count should be based on the sum of a count taken on a single day at the end of the first block, and on a single day at the end of the second block.

Enter the number of students in grades 7-8 (or the [ungraded](#) equivalent) who were enrolled in [Algebra I](#).

Items noted with an asterisk “*” reflect guiding questions.

Answers to these questions determine whether a school will be presented with subsequent items.

	Hispanic or Latino of any race	American Indian or Alaska Native	Asian	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	Black or African American	White	Two or more races	Total	English Learners (EL)	Students with Disabilities (IDEA)
Males enrolled in Algebra I:	SCH_AL GENR_ G0708_ HI_M	SCH_AL GENR_ G0708_ AM_M	SCH_AL GENR_ G0708_ AS_M	SCH_AL GENR_ G0708_ HP_M	SCH_AL GENR_ G0708_ BL_M	SCH_AL GENR_ G0708_ WH_M	SCH_AL GENR_ G0708_ TR_M		SCH_AL GENR_ G0708_ EL_M	SCH_AL GENR_ G0708_ IDEA_M
Females enrolled in Algebra I:	SCH_AL GENR_ G0708_ HI_F	SCH_AL GENR_ G0708_ AM_F	SCH_AL GENR_ G0708_ AS_F	SCH_AL GENR_ G0708_ HP_F	SCH_AL GENR_ G0708_ BL_F	SCH_AL GENR_ G0708_ WH_F	SCH_AL GENR_ G0708_ TR_F		SCH_AL GENR_ G0708_ EL_F	SCH_AL GENR_ G0708_ IDEA_F
<u>Nonbinary</u> students enrolled in Algebra I:	SCH_AL GENR_ G0708_ HI_X	SCH_AL GENR_ G0708_ AM_X	SCH_AL GENR_ G0708_ AS_X	SCH_AL GENR_ G0708_ HP_X	SCH_AL GENR_ G0708_ BL_X	SCH_AL GENR_ G0708_ WH_X	SCH_AL GENR_ G0708_ TR_X		SCH_AL GENR_ G0708_ EL_X	SCH_AL GENR_ G0708_ IDEA_X
Total number of students enrolled in Algebra I:										

COUR-4b. Students who Passed Algebra I – Grades 7 & 8

Only for schools and justice facilities reporting greater than zero grades 7-8, UG middle school age students enrolled in Algebra I

Instructions

- Successfully completing a course means earning a credit for the class or earning a similar passing mark.
- Count only students who were enrolled in Algebra I as reported in COUR-4a.

Enter the number of students in grades 7-8 (or the ungraded equivalent) who were reported as enrolled in Algebra I in COUR-4a, who successfully completed (i.e., passed) Algebra I by the end of the regular 2023–24 school year, not including intersession or summer.

	Hispanic or Latino of any race	American Indian or Alaska Native	Asian	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	Black or African American	White	Two or more races	Total	English Learners (EL)	Students with Disabilities (IDEA)
Males who passed:	SCH_AL GPASS_ G0708_ HI_M	SCH_AL GPASS_ G0708_ AM_M	SCH_AL GPASS_ G0708_ AS_M	SCH_AL GPASS_ G0708_ HP_M	SCH_AL GPASS_ G0708_ BL_M	SCH_AL GPASS_ G0708_ WH_M	SCH_AL GPASS_ G0708_ TR_M		SCH_AL GPASS_ G0708_ EL_M	SCH_AL GPASS_ G0708_ IDEA_M
Females who passed:	SCH_AL GPASS_ G0708_ HI_F	SCH_AL GPASS_ G0708_ AM_F	SCH_AL GPASS_ G0708_ AS_F	SCH_AL GPASS_ G0708_ HP_F	SCH_AL GPASS_ G0708_ BL_F	SCH_AL GPASS_ G0708_ WH_F	SCH_AL GPASS_ G0708_ TR_F		SCH_AL GPASS_ G0708_ EL_F	SCH_AL GPASS_ G0708_ IDEA_F
<u>Nonbinary</u> students who passed:	SCH_AL GPASS_ G0708_ HI_X	SCH_AL GPASS_ G0708_ AM_X	SCH_AL GPASS_ G0708_ AS_X	SCH_AL GPASS_ G0708_ HP_X	SCH_AL GPASS_ G0708_ BL_X	SCH_AL GPASS_ G0708_ WH_X	SCH_AL GPASS_ G0708_ TR_X		SCH_AL GPASS_ G0708_ EL_X	SCH_AL GPASS_ G0708_ IDEA_X
Total number of students who passed:										

COUR-5. Grade 8 Geometry Enrollment Indicator*

Only for schools and justice facilities with grade 8, UG middle school age students

For the Fall 2023 snapshot date, indicate whether the school had any students in grade 8 (or the ungraded equivalent) enrolled in Geometry. Please select “Yes” or “No.”

Items noted with an asterisk “*” reflect guiding questions.

Answers to these questions determine whether a school will be presented with subsequent items.

	Permitted Values: Yes or No
Please select "Yes" or "No."	SCH_GEOMENR_G08_IND

COUR-6. Student Enrollment in Geometry in Grade 8

Only for schools and justice facilities with any grade 8, UG middle school age students enrolled in Geometry

Instructions

- Enter the number of students in grade 8 enrolled in Geometry. Include ungraded middle school age students enrolled in Geometry in the count. Do not count students scheduled to take the Geometry course, but not yet enrolled.
- Mathematics courses are college-preparatory courses that include introductory and advanced courses.
- For schools that use regular scheduling, the count should be based on October 1 (or the closest school day to October 1).
- For schools that use block scheduling that allows a full-year course to be taken in one semester, the count should be based on the sum of a count taken on October 1 (or the closest school day to October 1) in the first block, and around March 1 in the second block.

For the [Fall 2023 snapshot date](#), enter the number of students in grade 8 (or the [ungraded equivalent](#)) enrolled in [Geometry](#).

	Number of Students
Total number of students in grade 8 (or the ungraded equivalent) enrolled in Geometry	SCH_GEOMENR_G08

COUR-7. Classes in Mathematics Courses in High School*

Only for schools and justice facilities with any grade 9-12, UG high school age students

Instructions

- Report classes that cover the content of mathematics courses outlined in the definitions, even if the name of the course or class is not Algebra I, Geometry, Algebra II, advanced mathematics, or Calculus.
- Report classes in which students were enrolled and not classes offered.
- Mathematics courses are college-preparatory courses that include introductory and advanced courses.
- Mathematics courses include Advanced Placement courses and International Baccalaureate Diploma Programme courses.
- For schools that use regular scheduling, the count should be based on October 1 (or the closest school day to October 1).
- For schools that use block scheduling that allows a full-year course to be taken in one semester, the count should be based on the sum of a count taken on October 1 (or the closest school day to October 1) in the first block, and around March 1 in the second block.

This table is about CLASSES. For the [Fall 2023 snapshot date](#), enter the number of classes for students in grades 9-12 (or the [ungraded equivalent](#)) who were in this school for each mathematics course.

	Number of Classes
Algebra I	SCH_MATHCLASSES_ALG
Geometry	SCH_MATHCLASSES_GEOM

Items noted with an asterisk "*" reflect guiding questions.

Answers to these questions determine whether a school will be presented with subsequent items.

	Number of Classes
Algebra II	SCH_MATHCLASSES_ALG2
Advanced mathematics	SCH_MATHCLASSES_ADV_M
Calculus	SCH_MATHCLASSES_CALC

COUR-8a. High School Student Enrollment in Algebra I – Grades 9 & 10

Only for schools and justice facilities (with any grade 9-12, UG high school age students) reporting greater than zero classes in Algebra I

Instructions

- Enter the number of students in grade 9 or 10 enrolled in Algebra I. Include ungraded high school age students enrolled in Algebra I in the count.
- Do not count students scheduled to take the Algebra I course, but not yet enrolled.
- Mathematics courses are college-preparatory courses that include introductory and advanced courses.
- For schools that use regular scheduling, the count should be based on a single day at the end of the regular school year.
- For schools that use block scheduling that allows a full-year course to be taken in one semester, the count should be based on the sum of a count taken on a single day at the end of the first block, and on a single day at the end of the second block.

Enter the number of students in grades 9-10 (or the [ungraded](#) equivalent) who were enrolled in [Algebra I](#).

	Hispanic or Latino of any race	American Indian or Alaska Native	Asian	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	Black or African American	White	Two or more races	Total	English Learners (EL)	Students with Disabilities (IDEA)
Males enrolled in Algebra I:	SCH_AL_GNR_GS0910_HI_M	SCH_AL_GNR_GS0910_AM_M	SCH_AL_GNR_GS0910_AS_M	SCH_AL_GNR_GS0910_HP_M	SCH_AL_GNR_GS0910_BL_M	SCH_AL_GNR_GS0910_WH_M	SCH_AL_GNR_GS0910_TR_M		SCH_AL_GNR_GS0910_EL_M	SCH_AL_GNR_GS0910_DEA_M
Females enrolled in Algebra I:	SCH_AL_GNR_GS0910_HI_F	SCH_AL_GNR_GS0910_AM_F	SCH_AL_GNR_GS0910_AS_F	SCH_AL_GNR_GS0910_HP_F	SCH_AL_GNR_GS0910_BL_F	SCH_AL_GNR_GS0910_WH_F	SCH_AL_GNR_GS0910_TR_F		SCH_AL_GNR_GS0910_EL_F	SCH_AL_GNR_GS0910_DEA_F
Nonbinary students enrolled in Algebra I:	SCH_AL_GNR_GS0910_HI_X	SCH_AL_GNR_GS0910_AM_X	SCH_AL_GNR_GS0910_AS_X	SCH_AL_GNR_GS0910_HP_X	SCH_AL_GNR_GS0910_BL_X	SCH_AL_GNR_GS0910_WH_X	SCH_AL_GNR_GS0910_TR_X		SCH_AL_GNR_GS0910_EL_X	SCH_AL_GNR_GS0910_DEA_X
Total number of students enrolled in Algebra I:										

COUR-8b. High School Students who Passed Algebra I – Grades 9 & 10

Only for schools and justice facilities reporting greater than zero grades 9-10, UG high school age students enrolled in Algebra I

Instructions

- Successfully completing a course means earning a credit for the class or earning a similar passing mark.
- Count only students who were enrolled in Algebra I as reported in COUR-8a.

Items noted with an asterisk “*” reflect guiding questions.

Answers to these questions determine whether a school will be presented with subsequent items.

Enter the number of students in grades 9-10 (or the [ungraded](#) equivalent) who were reported as enrolled in [Algebra I](#) in COUR-8a, who successfully completed (i.e., passed) Algebra I by the end of the regular 2023–24 school year, not including intersession or summer.

	Hispanic or Latino of any race	American Indian or Alaska Native	Asian	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	Black or African American	White	Two or more races	Total	English Learners (EL)	Students with Disabilities (IDEA)
Males who passed:	SCH_ALGP ASS_GS09 10_HI_M	SCH_ALGP ASS_GS09 10_AM_M	SCH_ALGP ASS_GS09 10_AS_M	SCH_ALGP ASS_GS09 10_HP_M	SCH_ALGP ASS_GS09 10_BL_M	SCH_ALGP ASS_GS09 10_WH_M	SCH_ALGP ASS_GS09 10_TR_M		SCH_ALGP ASS_GS09 10_EL_M	SCH_ALGP ASS_GS091 0_IDEA_M
Females who passed:	SCH_ALGP ASS_GS09 10_HI_F	SCH_ALGP ASS_GS09 10_AM_F	SCH_ALGP ASS_GS09 10_AS_F	SCH_ALGP ASS_GS09 10_HP_F	SCH_ALGP ASS_GS09 10_BL_F	SCH_ALGP ASS_GS09 10_WH_F	SCH_ALGP ASS_GS09 10_TR_F		SCH_ALGP ASS_GS09 10_EL_F	SCH_ALGP ASS_GS091 0_IDEA_F
Nonbinary students who passed:	SCH_ALGP ASS_GS09 10_HI_X	SCH_ALGP ASS_GS09 10_AM_X	SCH_ALGP ASS_GS09 10_AS_X	SCH_ALGP ASS_GS09 10_HP_X	SCH_ALGP ASS_GS09 10_BL_X	SCH_ALGP ASS_GS09 10_WH_X	SCH_ALGP ASS_GS09 10_TR_X		SCH_ALGP ASS_GS09 10_EL_X	SCH_ALGP ASS_GS091 0_IDEA_X
Total number of students who passed:										

COUR-9a. High School Student Enrollment in Algebra I – Grades 11 & 12

Only for schools and justice facilities (with any grade 9-12, UG high school age students) reporting greater than zero classes in Algebra I

Instructions

- Enter the number of students in grade 11 or 12 enrolled in Algebra I. Include ungraded high school age students enrolled in Algebra I in the count.
- Do not count students scheduled to take the Algebra I course, but not yet enrolled.
- Mathematics courses are college-preparatory courses that include introductory and advanced courses.
- For schools that use regular scheduling, the count should be based on a single day at the end of the regular school year.
- For schools that use block scheduling that allows a full-year course to be taken in one semester, the count should be based on the sum of a count taken on a single day at the end of the first block, and on a single day at the end of the second block.

Enter the number of students in grades 11-12 (or the [ungraded](#) equivalent) who were enrolled in [Algebra I](#).

	Hispanic or Latino of any race	American Indian or Alaska Native	Asian	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	Black or African American	White	Two or more races	Total	English Learners (EL)	Students with Disabilities (IDEA)
Males enrolled in Algebra I:	SCH_ALGE NR_GS111 2_HI_M	SCH_ALGE NR_GS111 2_AM_M	SCH_ALGE NR_GS111 2_AS_M	SCH_ALGE NR_GS111 2_HP_M	SCH_ALGE NR_GS111 2_BL_M	SCH_ALGE NR_GS111 2_WH_M	SCH_ALGE NR_GS111 2_TR_M		SCH_ALGE NR_GS111 2_EL_M	SCH_ALGE NR_GS111 2_IDEA_M
Females enrolled in Algebra I:	SCH_ALGE NR_GS111 2_HI_F	SCH_ALGE NR_GS111 2_AM_F	SCH_ALGE NR_GS111 2_AS_F	SCH_ALGE NR_GS111 2_HP_F	SCH_ALGE NR_GS111 2_BL_F	SCH_ALGE NR_GS111 2_WH_F	SCH_ALGE NR_GS111 2_TR_F		SCH_ALGE NR_GS111 2_EL_F	SCH_ALGE NR_GS111 2_IDEA_F
Nonbinary students enrolled in Algebra I:	SCH_ALGE NR_GS111 2_HI_X	SCH_ALGE NR_GS111 2_AM_X	SCH_ALGE NR_GS111 2_AS_X	SCH_ALGE NR_GS111 2_HP_X	SCH_ALGE NR_GS111 2_BL_X	SCH_ALGE NR_GS111 2_WH_X	SCH_ALGE NR_GS111 2_TR_X		SCH_ALGE NR_GS111 2_EL_X	SCH_ALGE NR_GS111 2_IDEA_X
Total number of students enrolled in Algebra I:										

Items noted with an asterisk "*" reflect guiding questions.

Answers to these questions determine whether a school will be presented with subsequent items.

COUR-9b. High School Students who Passed Algebra I – Grades 11 & 12

Only for schools and justice facilities reporting greater than zero grades 11-12, UG high school age students enrolled in Algebra I

Instructions

- Successfully completing a course means earning a credit for the class or earning a similar passing mark.
- Count only students who were enrolled in Algebra I as reported in COUR-9a.

Enter the number of students in grades 11-12 (or the **ungraded** equivalent) who were reported as enrolled in **Algebra I** in COUR-9a, who successfully completed (i.e., passed) Algebra I by the end of the regular 2023–24 school year, not including intersession or summer.

	Hispanic or Latino of any race	American Indian or Alaska Native	Asian	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	Black or African American	White	Two or more races	Total	English Learners (EL)	Students with Disabilities (IDEA)
Males who passed:	SCH_AL GPASS_ GS1112 _HI_M	SCH_AL GPASS_ GS1112 _AM_M	SCH_AL GPASS_ GS1112 _AS_M	SCH_AL GPASS_ GS1112 _HP_M	SCH_AL GPASS_ GS1112 _BL_M	SCH_AL GPASS_ GS1112 _WH_M	SCH_AL GPASS_ GS1112 _TR_M		SCH_AL GPASS_ GS1112 _EL_M	SCH_AL GPASS_ GS1112 _IDEA_M
Females who passed:	SCH_AL GPASS_ GS1112 _HI_F	SCH_AL GPASS_ GS1112 _AM_F	SCH_AL GPASS_ GS1112 _AS_F	SCH_AL GPASS_ GS1112 _HP_F	SCH_AL GPASS_ GS1112 _BL_F	SCH_AL GPASS_ GS1112 _WH_F	SCH_AL GPASS_ GS1112 _TR_F		SCH_AL GPASS_ GS1112 _EL_F	SCH_AL GPASS_ GS1112 _IDEA_F
Nonbinary students who passed:	SCH_AL GPASS_ GS1112 _HI_X	SCH_AL GPASS_ GS1112 _AM_X	SCH_AL GPASS_ GS1112 _AS_X	SCH_AL GPASS_ GS1112 _HP_X	SCH_AL GPASS_ GS1112 _BL_X	SCH_AL GPASS_ GS1112 _WH_X	SCH_AL GPASS_ GS1112 _TR_X		SCH_AL GPASS_ GS1112 _EL_X	SCH_AL GPASS_ GS1112 _IDEA_X
Total number of students who passed:										

COUR-10. Student Enrollment in Mathematics Courses in High School – Geometry

Only for schools and justice facilities (with any grade 9-12, UG high school age students) reporting greater than zero high school Geometry classes

Instructions

- Do not count students scheduled to take the listed course, but who are not yet enrolled.
- A student may be counted in more than one of the Mathematics Courses in High School tables if they are taking more than one of these courses.
- Mathematics courses are college-preparatory courses that include introductory and advanced courses.
- Mathematics courses include Advanced Placement courses and International Baccalaureate Diploma Programme courses.
- For schools that use regular scheduling, the count should be based on October 1 (or the closest school day to October 1). For students with disabilities (IDEA), the count should be based on either the IDEA child count date or on October 1 (or the closest school day to October 1).
- For schools that use block scheduling that allows a full-year course to be taken in one semester, the count should be based on the sum of a count taken on October 1 (or the closest school day to October 1) in the first block, and around March 1 in the second block. For students with disabilities (IDEA), the count should be based on the sum of a count taken on either the IDEA child count date or on October 1 (or the closest school day to October 1) in the first block, and around March 1 in the second block.

Items noted with an asterisk “*” reflect guiding questions.

Answers to these questions determine whether a school will be presented with subsequent items.

For the [Fall 2023 snapshot date](#), enter the number of students in grades 9-12 (or the [ungraded equivalent](#)) who were enrolled in [Geometry](#).

	Hispanic or Latino of any race	American Indian or Alaska Native	Asian	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	Black or African American	White	Two or more races	Total	English Learners (EL)	Students with Disabilities (IDEA)
Males enrolled in Geometry:	SCH_MA THENR_ GEOM_ HI_M	SCH_MA THENR_ GEOM_ AM_M	SCH_MA THENR_ GEOM_ AS_M	SCH_MA THENR_ GEOM_ HP_M	SCH_MA THENR_ GEOM_B L_M	SCH_MA THENR_ GEOM_ WH_M	SCH_MA THENR_ GEOM_T R_M		SCH_MA THENR_ GEOM_E L_M	SCH_MA THENR_ GEOM_I DEA_M
Females enrolled in Geometry:	SCH_MA THENR_ GEOM_ HI_F	SCH_MA THENR_ GEOM_ AM_F	SCH_MA THENR_ GEOM_ AS_F	SCH_MA THENR_ GEOM_ HP_F	SCH_MA THENR_ GEOM_B L_F	SCH_MA THENR_ GEOM_ WH_F	SCH_MA THENR_ GEOM_T R_F		SCH_MA THENR_ GEOM_E L_F	SCH_MA THENR_ GEOM_I DEA_F
Nonbinary students enrolled in Geometry:	SCH_MA THENR_ GEOM_ HI_X	SCH_MA THENR_ GEOM_ AM_X	SCH_MA THENR_ GEOM_ AS_X	SCH_MA THENR_ GEOM_ HP_X	SCH_MA THENR_ GEOM_B L_X	SCH_MA THENR_ GEOM_ WH_X	SCH_MA THENR_ GEOM_T R_X		SCH_MA THENR_ GEOM_E L_X	SCH_MA THENR_ GEOM_I DEA_X
Total number of students enrolled in Geometry:										

COUR-11. Student Enrollment in Mathematics Courses in High School – Algebra II

Only for schools and justice facilities (with any grade 9-12, UG high school age students) reporting greater than zero high school Algebra II classes

Instructions

- Do not count students scheduled to take the listed course, but who are not yet enrolled.
- A student may be counted in more than one of the Mathematics Courses in High School tables if they are taking more than one of these courses.
- Mathematics courses are college-preparatory courses that include introductory and advanced courses.
- Mathematics courses include Advanced Placement courses and International Baccalaureate Diploma Programme courses.
- For schools that use regular scheduling, the count should be based on October 1 (or the closest school day to October 1). For students with disabilities (IDEA), the count should be based on either the IDEA child count date or on October 1 (or the closest school day to October 1).
- For schools that use block scheduling that allows a full-year course to be taken in one semester, the count should be based on the sum of a count taken on October 1 (or the closest school day to October 1) in the first block, and around March 1 in the second block. For students with disabilities (IDEA), the count should be based on the sum of a count taken on either the IDEA child count date or on October 1 (or the closest school day to October 1) in the first block, and around March 1 in the second block.

For the [Fall 2023 snapshot date](#), enter the number of students in grades 9-12 (or the [ungraded equivalent](#)) who were enrolled in [Algebra II](#).

Items noted with an asterisk "*" reflect guiding questions.

Answers to these questions determine whether a school will be presented with subsequent items.

	Hispanic or Latino of any race	American Indian or Alaska Native	Asian	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	Black or African American	White	Two or more races	Total	English Learners (EL)	Students with Disabilities (IDEA)
Males enrolled in Algebra II:	SCH_M ATHENR _ALG2_ HI_M	SCH_M ATHENR _ALG2_ AM_M	SCH_M ATHENR _ALG2_ AS_M	SCH_M ATHENR _ALG2_ HP_M	SCH_M ATHENR _ALG2_ BL_M	SCH_M ATHENR _ALG2_ WH_M	SCH_M ATHENR _ALG2_ TR_M		SCH_M ATHENR _ALG2_ EL_M	SCH_M ATHENR _ALG2_ DEA_M
Females enrolled in Algebra II:	SCH_M ATHENR _ALG2_ HI_F	SCH_M ATHENR _ALG2_ AM_F	SCH_M ATHENR _ALG2_ AS_F	SCH_M ATHENR _ALG2_ HP_F	SCH_M ATHENR _ALG2_ BL_F	SCH_M ATHENR _ALG2_ WH_F	SCH_M ATHENR _ALG2_ TR_F		SCH_M ATHENR _ALG2_ EL_F	SCH_M ATHENR _ALG2_ DEA_F
<u>Nonbinary</u> students enrolled in Algebra II:	SCH_M ATHENR _ALG2_ HI_X	SCH_M ATHENR _ALG2_ AM_X	SCH_M ATHENR _ALG2_ AS_X	SCH_M ATHENR _ALG2_ HP_X	SCH_M ATHENR _ALG2_ BL_X	SCH_M ATHENR _ALG2_ WH_X	SCH_M ATHENR _ALG2_ TR_X		SCH_M ATHENR _ALG2_ EL_X	SCH_M ATHENR _ALG2_ DEA_X
Total number of students enrolled in Algebra II:										

COUR-12. Student Enrollment in Mathematics Courses in High School – Advanced Mathematics

Only for schools and justice facilities (with any grade 9-12, UG high school age students) reporting greater than zero high school advanced mathematics classes

Instructions

- Do not count students scheduled to take the listed course, but who are not yet enrolled.
- A student may be counted in more than one of the Mathematics Courses in High School tables if they are taking more than one of these courses.
- A student enrolled in two or more advanced mathematics courses (e.g., Trigonometry and Precalculus) should be counted only once.
- Advanced mathematics courses do not include Calculus courses. Therefore, a student enrolled in Calculus should be reported in COUR-13.
- Mathematics courses are college-preparatory courses that include introductory and advanced courses.
- Mathematics courses include Advanced Placement courses and International Baccalaureate Diploma Programme courses.
- For schools that use regular scheduling, the count should be based on October 1 (or the closest school day to October 1). For students with disabilities (IDEA), the count should be based on either the IDEA child count date or on October 1 (or the closest school day to October 1).
- For schools that use block scheduling that allows a full-year course to be taken in one semester, the count should be based on the sum of a count taken on October 1 (or the closest school day to October 1) in the first block, and around March 1 in the second block. For students with disabilities (IDEA), the count should be based on the sum of a count taken on either the IDEA child count date or on October 1 (or the closest school day to October 1) in the first block, and around March 1 in the second block.

For the Fall 2023 snapshot date, enter the number of students in grades 9-12 (or the ungraded equivalent) who were enrolled in advanced mathematics.

Items noted with an asterisk “*” reflect guiding questions.

Answers to these questions determine whether a school will be presented with subsequent items.

	Hispanic or Latino of any race	American Indian or Alaska Native	Asian	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	Black or African American	White	Two or more races	Total	English Learners (EL)	Students with Disabilities (IDEA)
Males enrolled in advanced mathematics:	SCH_MA THENR_ ADVM_ HI_M	SCH_MA THENR_ ADVM_A M_M	SCH_MA THENR_ ADVM_A S_M	SCH_MA THENR_ ADVM_ HP_M	SCH_MA THENR_ ADVM_B L_M	SCH_MA THENR_ ADVM_ WH_M	SCH_MA THENR_ ADVM_T R_M		SCH_MA THENR_ ADVM_E L_M	SCH_MA THENR_ ADVM_I DEA_M
Females enrolled in advanced mathematics:	SCH_MA THENR_ ADVM_ HI_F	SCH_MA THENR_ ADVM_A M_F	SCH_MA THENR_ ADVM_A S_F	SCH_MA THENR_ ADVM_ HP_F	SCH_MA THENR_ ADVM_B L_F	SCH_MA THENR_ ADVM_ WH_F	SCH_MA THENR_ ADVM_T R_F		SCH_MA THENR_ ADVM_E L_F	SCH_MA THENR_ ADVM_I DEA_F
Nonbinary students enrolled in advanced mathematics:	SCH_MA THENR_ ADVM_ HI_X	SCH_MA THENR_ ADVM_A M_X	SCH_MA THENR_ ADVM_A S_X	SCH_MA THENR_ ADVM_ HP_X	SCH_MA THENR_ ADVM_B L_X	SCH_MA THENR_ ADVM_ WH_X	SCH_MA THENR_ ADVM_T R_X		SCH_MA THENR_ ADVM_E L_X	SCH_MA THENR_ ADVM_I DEA_X
Total number of students enrolled in advanced mathematics:										

COUR-13. Student Enrollment in Mathematics Courses in High School – Calculus

Only for schools and justice facilities (with any grade 9-12, UG high school age students) reporting greater than zero high school Calculus classes

Instructions

- Do not count students scheduled to take the listed course, but who are not yet enrolled.
- A student may be counted in more than one of the Mathematics Courses in High School tables if they are taking more than one of these courses.
- Mathematics courses are college-preparatory courses that include introductory and advanced courses.
- Mathematics courses include Advanced Placement courses and International Baccalaureate Diploma Programme courses.
- For schools that use regular scheduling, the count should be based on October 1 (or the closest school day to October 1). For students with disabilities (IDEA), the count should be based on either the IDEA child count date or on October 1 (or the closest school day to October 1).
- For schools that use block scheduling that allows a full-year course to be taken in one semester, the count should be based on the sum of a count taken on October 1 (or the closest school day to October 1) in the first block, and around March 1 in the second block. For students with disabilities (IDEA), the count should be based on the sum of a count taken on either the IDEA child count date or on October 1 (or the closest school day to October 1) in the first block, and around March 1 in the second block.

For the **Fall 2023 snapshot date**, enter the number of students in grades 9-12 (or the **ungraded equivalent**) who were enrolled in **Calculus**.

Items noted with an asterisk "*" reflect guiding questions.

Answers to these questions determine whether a school will be presented with subsequent items.

	Hispanic or Latino of any race	American Indian or Alaska Native	Asian	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	Black or African American	White	Two or more races	Total	English Learners (EL)	Students with Disabilities (IDEA)
Males enrolled in Calculus:	SCH_MA THENR_ CALC_HI _M	SCH_MA THENR_ CALC_A _M	SCH_MA THENR_ CALC_AS _M	SCH_MA THENR_ CALC_H _P	SCH_MA THENR_ CALC_BL _M	SCH_MA THENR_ CALC_W _H	SCH_MA THENR_ CALC_TR _M		SCH_MA THENR_ CALC_EL _M	SCH_MA THENR_ CALC_ID _EA
Females enrolled in Calculus:	SCH_MA THENR_ CALC_HI _F	SCH_MA THENR_ CALC_A _M	SCH_MA THENR_ CALC_AS _F	SCH_MA THENR_ CALC_H _P	SCH_MA THENR_ CALC_BL _F	SCH_MA THENR_ CALC_W _H	SCH_MA THENR_ CALC_TR _F		SCH_MA THENR_ CALC_EL _F	SCH_MA THENR_ CALC_ID _EA
Nonbinary students enrolled in Calculus:	SCH_MA THENR_ CALC_HI _X	SCH_MA THENR_ CALC_A _M	SCH_MA THENR_ CALC_AS _X	SCH_MA THENR_ CALC_H _P	SCH_MA THENR_ CALC_BL _X	SCH_MA THENR_ CALC_W _H	SCH_MA THENR_ CALC_TR _X		SCH_MA THENR_ CALC_EL _X	SCH_MA THENR_ CALC_ID _EA
Total number of students enrolled in Calculus:										

COUR-14. Classes in Science Courses*

Only for schools and justice facilities with any grade 9-12, UG high school age students

Instructions

- Report classes that cover the content of science courses outlined in the definitions, regardless of the course name.
- Report classes in which students were enrolled and not classes offered.
- Science courses are college-preparatory courses that include introductory and advanced courses.
- Science courses include Advanced Placement Biology, Chemistry, and Physics courses, and International Baccalaureate Diploma Programme Biology, Chemistry, and Physics courses.
- For schools that use regular scheduling, the count should be based on October 1 (or the closest school day to October 1).
- For schools that use block scheduling that allows a full-year course to be taken in one semester, the count should be based on the sum of a count taken on October 1 (or the closest school day to October 1) in the first block, and around March 1 in the second block.

This table is about CLASSES. For the **Fall 2023 snapshot date**, enter the number of classes for students in grades 9-12 (or the **ungraded** equivalent) in this school for each science course.

	Number of Classes
Biology	SCH_SCICLASSES_BIOL
Chemistry	SCH_SCICLASSES_CHEM
Physics	SCH_SCICLASSES_PHYS

COUR-15. Student Enrollment in Science Courses – Biology

Only for schools and justice facilities (with any grade 9-12, UG high school age students) reporting greater than zero high school Biology classes

Instructions

- Do not count students scheduled to take a course in the subject area listed, but who are not yet enrolled.
- A student enrolled in two or more Biology courses (e.g., Botany and Genetics) should be counted only once.

Items noted with an asterisk “*” reflect guiding questions.

Answers to these questions determine whether a school will be presented with subsequent items.

- A student may be counted in more than one of the Science Courses tables if they are taking more than one of these courses.
- Science courses are college-preparatory courses that include introductory and advanced courses.
- Science courses include Advanced Placement Biology courses, and International Baccalaureate Diploma Programme Biology courses.
- For schools that use regular scheduling, the count should be based on October 1 (or the closest school day to October 1). For students with disabilities (IDEA), the count should be based on either the IDEA child count date or on October 1 (or the closest school day to October 1).
- For schools that use block scheduling that allows a full-year course to be taken in one semester, the count should be based on the sum of a count taken on October 1 (or the closest school day to October 1) in the first block, and around March 1 in the second block. For students with disabilities (IDEA), the count should be based on the sum of a count taken on either the IDEA child count date or on October 1 (or the closest school day to October 1) in the first block, and around March 1 in the second block.

For the **Fall 2023 snapshot date**, enter the number of students in grades 9-12 (or the **ungraded equivalent**) who were enrolled in **Biology**.

	Hispanic or Latino of any race	American Indian or Alaska Native	Asian	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	Black or African American	White	Two or more races	Total	English Learners (EL)	Students with Disabilities (IDEA)
Males enrolled in Biology:	SCH_SCI ENR_BIO L_HI_M	SCH_SCI ENR_BIO L_AM_M	SCH_SCI ENR_BIO L_AS_M	SCH_SCI ENR_BIO L_HP_M	SCH_SCI ENR_BIO L_BL_M	SCH_SCI ENR_BIO L_WH_M	SCH_SCI ENR_BIO L_TR_M		SCH_SCI ENR_BIO L_EL_M	SCH_SCI NR_BIOL IDEA_M
Females enrolled in Biology:	SCH_SCI ENR_BIO L_HI_F	SCH_SCI ENR_BIO L_AM_F	SCH_SCI ENR_BIO L_AS_F	SCH_SCI ENR_BIO L_HP_F	SCH_SCI ENR_BIO L_BL_F	SCH_SCI ENR_BIO L_WH_F	SCH_SCI ENR_BIO L_TR_F		SCH_SCI ENR_BIO L_EL_F	SCH_SCI NR_BIOL IDEA_F
Nonbinary students enrolled in Biology:	SCH_SCI ENR_BIO L_HI_X	SCH_SCI ENR_BIO L_AM_X	SCH_SCI ENR_BIO L_AS_X	SCH_SCI ENR_BIO L_HP_X	SCH_SCI ENR_BIO L_BL_X	SCH_SCI ENR_BIO L_WH_X	SCH_SCI ENR_BIO L_TR_X		SCH_SCI ENR_BIO L_EL_X	SCH_SCI NR_BIOL IDEA_X
Total number of students enrolled in Biology:										

COUR-16. Student Enrollment in Science Courses – Chemistry

Only for schools and justice facilities (with any grade 9-12, UG high school age students) reporting greater than zero high school Chemistry classes

Instructions

- Do not count students scheduled to take a course in the subject area listed, but who are not yet enrolled.
- A student enrolled in two or more Chemistry courses (e.g., Organic Chemistry and Physical Chemistry) should be counted only once.
- A student may be counted in more than one of the Science Courses tables if they are taking more than one of these courses.
- Science courses are college-preparatory courses that include introductory and advanced courses.
- Science courses include Advanced Placement Chemistry courses, and International Baccalaureate Diploma Programme Chemistry courses.
- For schools that use regular scheduling, the count should be based on October 1 (or the closest school day to October 1). For students with disabilities (IDEA), the count should be based on either the IDEA child count date or on October 1 (or the closest school day to October 1).

Items noted with an asterisk “*” reflect guiding questions.

Answers to these questions determine whether a school will be presented with subsequent items.

- For schools that use block scheduling that allows a full-year course to be taken in one semester, the count should be based on the sum of a count taken on October 1 (or the closest school day to October 1) in the first block, and around March 1 in the second block. For students with disabilities (IDEA), the count should be based on the sum of a count taken on either the IDEA child count date or on October 1 (or the closest school day to October 1) in the first block, and around March 1 in the second block.

For the **Fall 2023 snapshot date**, enter the number of students in grades 9-12 (or the **ungraded equivalent**) who were enrolled in **Chemistry**.

	Hispanic or Latino of any race	American Indian or Alaska Native	Asian	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	Black or African American	White	Two or more races	Total	English Learners (EL)	Students with Disabilities (IDEA)
Males enrolled in Chemistry:	SCH_SC IENR_C HEM_H I_M	SCH_SC IENR_C HEM_A M_M	SCH_SC IENR_C HEM_A S_M	SCH_SC IENR_C HEM_H P_M	SCH_SC IENR_C HEM_B L_M	SCH_SC IENR_C HEM_I WH_M	SCH_SC IENR_C HEM_T R_M		SCH_SC IENR_C HEM_E L_M	SCH_SC IENR_C HEM_I DEA_M
Females enrolled in Chemistry:	SCH_SC IENR_C HEM_H I_F	SCH_SC IENR_C HEM_A M_F	SCH_SC IENR_C HEM_A S_F	SCH_SC IENR_C HEM_H P_F	SCH_SC IENR_C HEM_B L_F	SCH_SC IENR_C HEM_I WH_F	SCH_SC IENR_C HEM_T R_F		SCH_SC IENR_C HEM_E L_F	SCH_SC IENR_C HEM_I DEA_F
Nonbinary students enrolled in Chemistry:	SCH_SC IENR_C HEM_H I_X	SCH_SC IENR_C HEM_A M_X	SCH_SC IENR_C HEM_A S_X	SCH_SC IENR_C HEM_H P_X	SCH_SC IENR_C HEM_B L_X	SCH_SC IENR_C HEM_I WH_X	SCH_SC IENR_C HEM_T R_X		SCH_SC IENR_C HEM_E L_X	SCH_SC IENR_C HEM_I DEA_X
Total number of students enrolled in Chemistry:										

COUR-17. Student Enrollment in Science Courses – Physics

Only for schools and justice facilities (with any grade 9-12, UG high school age students) reporting greater than zero high school Physics classes

Instructions

- Do not count students scheduled to take a course in the subject area listed, but who are not yet enrolled.
- A student enrolled in two or more Physics courses (e.g., Physical Science and Conceptual Physics) should be counted only once.
- A student may be counted in more than one of the Science Courses tables if they are taking more than one of these courses.
- Science courses are college-preparatory courses that include introductory and advanced courses.
- Science courses include Advanced Placement Physics courses, and International Baccalaureate Diploma Programme Physics courses.
- For schools that use regular scheduling, the count should be based on October 1 (or the closest school day to October 1). For students with disabilities (IDEA), the count should be based on either the IDEA child count date or on October 1 (or the closest school day to October 1).
- For schools that use block scheduling that allows a full-year course to be taken in one semester, the count should be based on the sum of a count taken on October 1 (or the closest school day to October 1) in the first block, and around March 1 in the second block. For students with disabilities (IDEA), the count should be based on the sum of a count taken on either the IDEA child count date or on October 1 (or the closest school day to October 1) in the first block, and around March 1 in the second block.

Items noted with an asterisk “*” reflect guiding questions.

Answers to these questions determine whether a school will be presented with subsequent items.

For the [Fall 2023 snapshot date](#), enter the number of students in grades 9-12 (or the [ungraded equivalent](#)) who were enrolled in [Physics](#).

	Hispanic or Latino of any race	American Indian or Alaska Native	Asian	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	Black or African American	White	Two or more races	Total	English Learners (EL)	Students with Disabilities (IDEA)
Males enrolled in Physics:	SCH_SCI ENR_PH YS_HI_M	SCH_SCIE NR_PHYS _AM_M	SCH_SCIE NR_PHYS _AS_M	SCH_SCIE NR_PHYS _HP_M	SCH_SCIE NR_PHYS _BL_M	SCH_SCIE NR_PHYS _WH_M	SCH_SCIE NR_PHYS _TR_M		SCH_SCI ENR_PH YS_EL_M	SCH_SCIE NR_PHYS _IDEA_M
Females enrolled in Physics:	SCH_SCI ENR_PH YS_HI_F	SCH_SCIE NR_PHYS _AM_F	SCH_SCIE NR_PHYS _AS_F	SCH_SCIE NR_PHYS _HP_F	SCH_SCIE NR_PHYS _BL_F	SCH_SCIE NR_PHYS _WH_F	SCH_SCIE NR_PHYS _TR_F		SCH_SCI ENR_PH YS_EL_F	SCH_SCIE NR_PHYS _IDEA_F
Nonbinary students enrolled in Physics:	SCH_SCI ENR_PH YS_HI_X	SCH_SCIE NR_PHYS _AM_X	SCH_SCIE NR_PHYS _AS_X	SCH_SCIE NR_PHYS _HP_X	SCH_SCIE NR_PHYS _BL_X	SCH_SCIE NR_PHYS _WH_X	SCH_SCIE NR_PHYS _TR_X		SCH_SCI ENR_PH YS_EL_X	SCH_SCIE NR_PHYS _IDEA_X
Total number of students enrolled in Physics:										

COUR-18: Classes in Computer Science Courses*

Only for schools and justice facilities with any grade 9-12, UG high school age students

Instructions

- Report classes that cover the content of computer science courses outlined in the definition, regardless of the course name.
- Report classes in which students were enrolled and not classes offered.
- Computer science courses include introductory and advanced courses, and do not have to be college-preparatory courses.
- Computer science courses include Advanced Placement computer science courses, and International Baccalaureate Diploma Programme computer science courses.
- For schools that use regular scheduling, the count should be based on October 1 (or the closest school day to October 1).
- For schools that use block scheduling that allows a full-year course to be taken in one semester, the count should be based on the sum of a count taken on October 1 (or the closest school day to October 1) in the first block, and around March 1 in the second block.

This table is about **CLASSES**. For the [Fall 2023 snapshot date](#), enter the number of classes for students in grades 9-12 (or the [ungraded equivalent](#)) in this school for the [computer science courses](#).

	Number of Classes
Computer science	SCH_COMPCLASSES_CSCI

COUR-19: Student Enrollment in Computer Science Courses

Only for schools and justice facilities (with any grade 9-12, UG high school age students) reporting greater than zero high school computer science classes

Instructions

- Do not count students scheduled to take a computer science course, but who are not yet enrolled.
- A student enrolled in two or more computer science courses (e.g., Computer Science Principles and Exploring Computer Science) should be counted only once.

Items noted with an asterisk "*" reflect guiding questions.

Answers to these questions determine whether a school will be presented with subsequent items.

- Computer science courses include introductory and advanced courses, and do not have to be college-preparatory courses.
- Computer science courses include Advanced Placement computer science courses, and International Baccalaureate Diploma Programme computer science courses.
- For schools that use regular scheduling, the count should be based on October 1 (or the closest school day to October 1). For students with disabilities (IDEA), the count should be based on either the IDEA child count date or on October 1 (or the closest school day to October 1).
- For schools that use block scheduling that allows a full-year course to be taken in one semester, the count should be based on the sum of a count taken on October 1 (or the closest school day to October 1) in the first block, and around March 1 in the second block. For students with disabilities (IDEA), the count should be based on the sum of a count taken on either the IDEA child count date or on October 1 (or the closest school day to October 1) in the first block, and around March 1 in the second block.

For the **Fall 2023 snapshot date**, enter the number of students in grades 9-12 (or the **ungraded equivalent**) who were enrolled in at least one **computer science** course.

	Hispanic or Latino of any race	American Indian or Alaska Native	Asian	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	Black or African American	White	Two or more races	Total	English Learners (EL)	Students with Disabilities (IDEA)
Males enrolled in computer science:	SCH_CO MPENR_ CSCI_HI _M	SCH_CO MPENR_ CSCI_A M_M	SCH_CO MPENR_ CSCI_AS _M	SCH_CO MPENR_ CSCI_HP _M	SCH_CO MPENR_ CSCI_BL _M	SCH_CO MPENR_ CSCI_W H_M	SCH_CO MPENR_ CSCI_TR _M		SCH_CO MPENR_ CSCI_EL M	SCH_CO MPENR_ CSCI_IDE A_M
Females enrolled in computer science:	SCH_CO MPENR_ CSCI_HI _F	SCH_CO MPENR_ CSCI_A M_F	SCH_CO MPENR_ CSCI_AS _F	SCH_CO MPENR_ CSCI_HP _F	SCH_CO MPENR_ CSCI_BL _F	SCH_CO MPENR_ CSCI_W H_F	SCH_CO MPENR_ CSCI_TR _F		SCH_CO MPENR_ CSCI_EL F	SCH_CO MPENR_ CSCI_IDE A_F
Nonbinary students enrolled in computer science:	SCH_CO MPENR_ CSCI_HI _X	SCH_CO MPENR_ CSCI_A M_X	SCH_CO MPENR_ CSCI_AS _X	SCH_CO MPENR_ CSCI_HP _X	SCH_CO MPENR_ CSCI_BL _X	SCH_CO MPENR_ CSCI_W H_X	SCH_CO MPENR_ CSCI_TR _X		SCH_CO MPENR_ CSCI_EL X	SCH_CO MPENR_ CSCI_IDE A_X
Total number of students enrolled in computer science:										

COUR-20: Classes in Data Science Courses* *OPTIONAL FOR 2021–22, REQUIRED FOR 2023–24*

Only for schools and justice facilities with any grade 9-12, UG high school age students

Instructions

- Report classes that cover the content of data science courses outlined in the definition, regardless of the course name.
- Report classes in which students were enrolled and not classes offered.
- Data science courses include introductory and advanced courses, and do not have to be college-preparatory courses.
- For schools that use regular scheduling, the count should be based on October 1 (or the closest school day to October 1).
- For schools that use block scheduling that allows a full-year course to be taken in one semester, the count should be based on the sum of a count taken on October 1 (or the closest school day to October 1) in the first block, and around March 1 in the second block.

Items noted with an asterisk “*” reflect guiding questions.

Answers to these questions determine whether a school will be presented with subsequent items.

This table is about CLASSES. For the [Fall 2023 snapshot date](#), enter the number of classes for students in grades 9-12 (or the [ungraded](#) equivalent) in this school for the [data science](#) courses.

	Number of Classes
Data science	SCH_DATACLASSES_DSCI

COUR-21: Student Enrollment in Data Science Courses *OPTIONAL FOR 2021–22, REQUIRED FOR 2023–24*

Only for schools and justice facilities (with any grade 9-12, UG high school age students) reporting greater than zero high school data science classes

Instructions

- Do not count students scheduled to take a data science course, but who are not yet enrolled.
- A student enrolled in two or more data science courses (e.g., Introduction to Data Science and Data Science Foundations) should be counted only once.
- Data science courses include introductory and advanced courses, and do not have to be college-preparatory courses.
- For schools that use regular scheduling, the count should be based on October 1 (or the closest school day to October 1). For students with disabilities (IDEA), the count should be based on either the IDEA child count date or on October 1 (or the closest school day to October 1).
- For schools that use block scheduling that allows a full-year course to be taken in one semester, the count should be based on the sum of a count taken on October 1 (or the closest school day to October 1) in the first block, and around March 1 in the second block. For students with disabilities (IDEA), the count should be based on the sum of a count taken on either the IDEA child count date or on October 1 (or the closest school day to October 1) in the first block, and around March 1 in the second block.

For the [Fall 2023 snapshot date](#), enter the number of students in grades 9-12 (or the [ungraded](#) equivalent) who were enrolled in at least one [data science](#) course.

	Hispanic or Latino of any race	American Indian or Alaska Native	Asian	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	Black or African American	White	Two or more races	Total	English Learners (EL)	Students with Disabilities (IDEA)
Males enrolled in data science:	SCH_DTAENR_DSCI_HI_M	SCH_DTAENR_DSCI_A_M	SCH_DTAENR_DSCI_AS_M	SCH_DTAENR_DSCI_HP_M	SCH_DTAENR_DSCI_BL_M	SCH_DTAENR_DSCI_W_H_M	SCH_DTAENR_DSCI_TR_M		SCH_DTAENR_DSCI_EL_M	SCH_DTAENR_DSCI_ID_EA_M
Females enrolled in data science:	SCH_DTAENR_DSCI_HI_F	SCH_DTAENR_DSCI_A_M_F	SCH_DTAENR_DSCI_AS_F	SCH_DTAENR_DSCI_HP_F	SCH_DTAENR_DSCI_BL_F	SCH_DTAENR_DSCI_W_H_F	SCH_DTAENR_DSCI_TR_F		SCH_DTAENR_DSCI_EL_F	SCH_DTAENR_DSCI_ID_EA_F
Nonbinary students enrolled in data science:	SCH_DTAENR_DSCI_HI_X	SCH_DTAENR_DSCI_A_M_X	SCH_DTAENR_DSCI_AS_X	SCH_DTAENR_DSCI_HP_X	SCH_DTAENR_DSCI_BL_X	SCH_DTAENR_DSCI_W_H_X	SCH_DTAENR_DSCI_TR_X		SCH_DTAENR_DSCI_EL_X	SCH_DTAENR_DSCI_ID_EA_X
Total number of students enrolled in data science:										

Items noted with an asterisk "*" reflect guiding questions.

Answers to these questions determine whether a school will be presented with subsequent items.

COUR-22. Single-Sex Academic Classes Indicator*

Only for co-educational schools, grades K-12, UG

Instructions

- Include only classes that exclude students of one sex from enrolling or otherwise participating in that class because of their sex.
- If the school has students who receive all of their academic instruction from one teacher in one single-sex classroom, then each academic subject area taught in the classroom is considered one [single-sex class](#). For example, a co-educational elementary school that has male students who receive mathematics, science, reading/language arts and social studies instruction from one teacher in one single-sex classroom should consider each subject area a single-sex class.
- A physical education class is not considered an academic class.

For the [Fall 2023 snapshot date](#), did this school have any students enrolled in one or more single-sex academic classes?

	Permitted Values: Yes or No
Please select "Yes" or "No."	SCH_SSCLASSES_IND

COUR-23. Single-Sex Academic Classes Detail

Only for co-educational schools, grades K-12, UG with single-sex classes

- Mathematics includes general mathematics courses as well as college-preparatory mathematics courses such as Algebra I, Geometry, and Algebra II.
- English/reading/language arts includes general English/reading/language arts courses as well as college-preparatory English/reading/language arts courses.
- Science includes general science courses as well as college-preparatory science courses such as Biology, Chemistry, and Physics.
- "Other academic subjects" includes history, social studies, foreign languages, and computer science.

Instructions

- Report classes that cover the content of the courses outlined in the definitions, regardless of the course name.
- Count classes, not courses.
- Enter the total count of classes, not the enrollment of students in those classes.
- Include only classes that exclude students of one sex from enrolling or otherwise participating in that class because of their sex.
- Include classes in Advanced Placement courses and International Baccalaureate Diploma Programme courses.
- If the school has students who receive all of their academic instruction from one teacher in one single-sex classroom, then each academic subject area taught in the classroom is considered one [single-sex class](#). For example, a co-educational elementary school that has male students who receive mathematics, science, reading/language arts and social studies instruction from one teacher in one single-sex classroom should consider each subject area a single-sex class.
- A physical education class is not considered an academic class.
- For schools that use regular scheduling, the count should be based on October 1 (or the closest school day to October 1).
- For schools that use block scheduling that allows a full-year course to be taken in one semester, the count should be based on the sum of a count taken on October 1 (or the closest school day to October 1) in the first block, and around March 1 in the second block.

Items noted with an asterisk "*" reflect guiding questions.

Answers to these questions determine whether a school will be presented with subsequent items.

This table is about CLASSES. For the [Fall 2023 snapshot date](#), enter the number of single-sex academic classes in each course or subject area that had one or more students in grades K-12 (or the [ungraded](#) equivalent) enrolled.

	Number of Classes for Males only	Number of Classes for Females only	Total Single-Sex Classes
Mathematics	SCH_SSCLASSES_MATH_M	SCH_SSCLASSES_MATH_F	
Science	SCH_SSCLASSES_SCI_M	SCH_SSCLASSES_SCI_F	
English/reading/language arts	SCH_SSCLASSES_ENGL_M	SCH_SSCLASSES_ENGL_F	
Other academic subjects	SCH_SSCLASSES_OTHA_M	SCH_SSCLASSES_OTHA_F	

Items noted with an asterisk "*" reflect guiding questions.

Answers to these questions determine whether a school will be presented with subsequent items.

APIB: Advanced Placement (AP) & International Baccalaureate Diploma Programme (IB) Enrollment

Module Instructions

DATES

Report data from the 2023–24 school year. For most tables, the data reported should be as of October 1, 2023 (or the closest school day to October 1), unless otherwise noted. This is known as a “Fall snapshot.” LEAs should use the same Fall snapshot date to report data in this module.

For schools with block scheduling that allows a full-year course to be taken in one semester, the count reported should be based on the sum of a count taken on October 1, 2023 (or the closest school day to October 1) in the first block, and around March 1, 2024 in the second block.

WHEN to REPORT ZERO (0) and WHEN to USE BLANKS (i.e., NULL VALUES)

Zeros represent an actual count or number for fields that are applicable to a given school or LEA. Report a zero (“0”) only if the LEA has collected the information and the amount to report for that field is zero. Do not report a “0” for data not collected. Leave a field blank if the LEA does not know the answer, does not collect data for that field, or if the question does not apply to the LEA. For additional information, go to:

<https://crdc.communities.ed.gov/services/PDCService.svc/GetPDCDocumentFile?fileId=46278>.

NOT APPLICABLE (NA) and ZERO (0) AUTOFILLS IN TABLES

The online tool remembers information that has been entered in other tables and modules and uses that information to fill related tables with either a Not Applicable (NA) code or zero (0) where appropriate. For example, if it is reported that a school does not have any female students who are EL, then other tables that ask for counts of female students who are EL will be automatically filled with a zero.

KEY DEFINITIONS

Advanced Placement (AP) refers to a program, sponsored by the College Board, through which students may earn college credit and advanced college placement by successfully completing AP courses and standardized AP exams.

Advanced Placement (AP) course is an advanced, college-level course designed for students who achieve a specified level of academic performance. Upon successful completion of the course and a standardized AP exam, a student may be qualified to receive college credit and/or placement into advanced college courses.

International Baccalaureate (IB) Diploma Programme, sponsored by the International Baccalaureate Organization, is designed as an academically challenging and balanced program of education with final examinations that prepares students, usually aged 16 to 19, for success at university and life beyond. The Programme is typically taught over two years. IB Diploma Programme students study six courses at higher level or standard level. Students must choose one subject from each of groups 1 to 5, thus ensuring breadth of experience in languages, social studies, the experimental sciences and mathematics. The sixth subject may be an arts subject chosen from group 6, or the student may choose another subject from groups 1 to 5. Additionally, IB Diploma Programme students must meet three core requirements: the extended essay, the theory of knowledge course, and a creativity/action/service experience.

Nonbinary means not exclusively male or female. Transgender students may be reported as male, female, or nonbinary.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

A course is considered a grouping of one or more classes covering the same content. A school may offer several different courses in a specific subject area. For example, Biology is considered a science course for the CRDC collection. A school may also offer several different Biology courses. For AP courses, the College Board publishes a list, available at <https://apstudents.collegeboard.org/course-index-page>.

A class (or section) refers to a specific group of students taking a course during a specified time, or during different times and listed on one roster that a single teacher is assigned. There may be one or more classes for each course offered at a school. For example, a school may have two classes of Biology I, one during second period and one during fourth period; and one class for Genetics, during fifth period. In this example, the school should report a total of three Biology classes (two for Biology I and one for Genetics).

Items noted with an asterisk “” reflect guiding questions.*

Answers to these questions determine whether a school will be presented with subsequent items.

Count each course separately. For example, AP Calculus AB and AP Calculus BC are different courses. But multiple classes in AP Calculus AB are not different courses.

Do not include students scheduled to take a course, but not yet enrolled.

For a school that already disaggregates student enrollment data to include nonbinary students, the nonbinary category in the AP & IB Enrollment module is REQUIRED.

For a school that does NOT already disaggregate student enrollment data to include nonbinary students, the nonbinary category in the AP & IB Enrollment module is SKIPPED.

APIB-1: International Baccalaureate (IB) Diploma Programme*

Only for schools with any grade 9-12, UG high school age students

For the **Fall 2023 snapshot date**, did this school have any students in grades 9-12 (or the **ungraded equivalent**) enrolled in the **International Baccalaureate (IB) Diploma Programme**?

	Permitted Values: Yes or No
Please select "Yes" or "No."	SCH_IBENR_IND

APIB-2: Student Enrollment in the International Baccalaureate (IB) Programme

Only for schools with any grade 9-12, UG high school age students enrolled in an IB Diploma Programme

Instructions

- For students with disabilities (IDEA), report data based on either the IDEA child count date or on October 1 (or the closest school day to October 1). For all other entries, report data based on October 1 (or the closest school day to October 1).

For the **Fall 2023 snapshot date**, enter the number of students in grades 9-12 (or the **ungraded equivalent**) who were enrolled in the **International Baccalaureate (IB) Diploma Programme**.

	Hispanic or Latino of any race	American Indian or Alaska Native	Asian	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	Black or African American	White	Two or more races	Total	English Learners (EL)	Students with Disabilities (IDEA)	Students with Disabilities (Section 504 only)
Males enrolled in the IB Programme:	SCH_IB_ENR_HI_M	SCH_IB_ENR_A_M	SCH_IB_ENR_AS_M	SCH_IB_ENR_H_P_M	SCH_IB_ENR_BL_M	SCH_IB_ENR_W_H_M	SCH_IB_ENR_TR_M		SCH_IB_ENR_EL_M	SCH_IB_ENR_ID_EA_M	SCH_IB_ENR_50_4_M
Females enrolled in the IB Programme:	SCH_IB_ENR_HI_F	SCH_IB_ENR_A_M_F	SCH_IB_ENR_AS_F	SCH_IB_ENR_H_P_F	SCH_IB_ENR_BL_F	SCH_IB_ENR_W_H_F	SCH_IB_ENR_TR_F		SCH_IB_ENR_EL_F	SCH_IB_ENR_ID_EA_F	SCH_IB_ENR_50_4_F
Nonbinary students enrolled in the IB Programme:	SCH_IB_ENR_HI_X	SCH_IB_ENR_A_M_X	SCH_IB_ENR_AS_X	SCH_IB_ENR_H_P_X	SCH_IB_ENR_BL_X	SCH_IB_ENR_W_H_X	SCH_IB_ENR_TR_X		SCH_IB_ENR_EL_X	SCH_IB_ENR_ID_EA_X	SCH_IB_ENR_50_4_X
Total number of students enrolled in the IB Programme:											

APIB-3: Advanced Placement (AP) Program Indicator*

Only for schools with any grade 9-12, UG high school age students

For the **Fall 2023 snapshot date**, did this school have any students in grades 9-12 (or the **ungraded equivalent**) who were enrolled in **Advanced Placement (AP) courses**?

	Permitted Values: Yes or No
Please select "Yes" or "No."	SCH_APENR_IND

Items noted with an asterisk "*" reflect guiding questions.

Answers to these questions determine whether a school will be presented with subsequent items.

APIB-4: Different Advanced Placement (AP) Courses

Only for schools with any grade 9-12, UG high school age students enrolled in AP

Instructions

- Count each course separately. For example, AP Biology and AP Chemistry are different courses; AP Calculus AB and AP Calculus BC are different courses. But multiple classes in AP Calculus AB are not different courses. For a list of AP courses, go to <https://apstudents.collegeboard.org/course-index-page>.
- For schools that use regular scheduling, the count should be based on October 1 (or the closest school day to October 1).
- For schools that use block scheduling that allows a full-year course to be taken in one semester, the count should be based on the sum of a count taken on October 1 (or the closest school day to October 1) in the first block, and around March 1 in the second block.

For the **Fall 2023 snapshot date**, enter the number of different **Advanced Placement (AP) courses** that were offered at this school.

	Number of Courses
AP courses offered	SCH_APCOURSES

APIB-5: Advanced Placement (AP) Course Self-Selection

Only for schools with any grade 9-12, UG high school age students enrolled in AP

- Advanced Placement (AP) course self-selection refers to a student enrolling in any AP course offered by a school without needing a recommendation or without meeting other criteria (except for any necessary course prerequisites).

For the **Fall 2023 snapshot date**, were students in grades 9-12 (or the **ungraded** equivalent) allowed to enroll in all **Advanced Placement (AP) courses** offered at this school via self-selection?

	Permitted Values: Yes or No
Please select "Yes" or "No."	SCH_APSEL

APIB-6: Advanced Placement (AP) Student Enrollment*

Only for schools with any grade 9-12, UG high school age students enrolled in AP

Instructions

- Report an unduplicated count of students taking AP courses. A student taking several AP courses should be counted once.
- Include students enrolled in the school who are enrolled in online or remote AP courses.
- For schools that use regular scheduling, the count should be based on October 1 (or the closest school day to October 1). For students with disabilities (IDEA), the count should be based on either the IDEA child count date or on October 1 (or the closest school day to October 1).
- For schools that use block scheduling that allows a full-year course to be taken in one semester, the count should be based on the sum of a count taken on October 1 (or the closest school day to October 1) in the first block, and around March 1 in the second block. For students with disabilities (IDEA), the count should be based on the sum of a count taken on either the IDEA child count date or on October 1 (or the closest school day to October 1) in the first block, and around March 1 in the second block.

For the **Fall 2023 snapshot date**, enter the number of students in grades 9-12 (or the **ungraded** equivalent) who were enrolled in one or more **AP courses**.

Items noted with an asterisk "" reflect guiding questions.*

Answers to these questions determine whether a school will be presented with subsequent items.

	Hispanic or Latino of any race	American Indian or Alaska Native	Asian	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	Black or African American	White	Two or more races	Total	English Learners (EL)	Students with Disabilities (IDEA)	Students with Disabilities (Section 504 only)
Males enrolled in AP:	SCH_AP ENR_HI _M	SCH_AP ENR_A M_M	SCH_AP ENR_AS _M	SCH_AP ENR_H P_M	SCH_AP ENR_BL _M	SCH_AP ENR_W H_M	SCH_AP ENR_TR _M		SCH_AP ENR_EL _M	SCH_AP ENR_ID EA_M	SCH_AP ENR_50 4_M
Females enrolled in AP:	SCH_AP ENR_HI _F	SCH_AP ENR_A M_F	SCH_AP ENR_AS _F	SCH_AP ENR_H P_F	SCH_AP ENR_BL _F	SCH_AP ENR_W H_F	SCH_AP ENR_TR _F		SCH_AP ENR_EL _F	SCH_AP ENR_ID EA_F	SCH_AP ENR_50 4_F
<u>Nonbinary</u> students enrolled in AP:	SCH_AP ENR_HI _X	SCH_AP ENR_A M_X	SCH_AP ENR_AS _X	SCH_AP ENR_H P_X	SCH_AP ENR_BL _X	SCH_AP ENR_W H_X	SCH_AP ENR_TR _X		SCH_AP ENR_EL _X	SCH_AP ENR_ID EA_X	SCH_AP ENR_50 4_X
Total number of students enrolled in AP:											

APIB-7: Advanced Placement (AP) Mathematics Enrollment Indicator*

Only for schools with any grade 9-12, UG high school age students enrolled in AP

- AP mathematics courses include Precalculus, Calculus (AB and BC), and Statistics.

For the **Fall 2023 snapshot date**, did this school have any students in grades 9-12 (or the ungraded equivalent) who were enrolled in an AP Mathematics course?

	Permitted Values: Yes or No
Please select "Yes" or "No."	SCH_APMATHENR_IND

APIB-8: Student Enrollment in Advanced Placement (AP) Mathematics

Only for schools with any grade 9-12, UG high school age students enrolled in AP mathematics

Instructions

- Report an unduplicated count of students taking AP courses. A student taking several AP mathematics courses should be counted once.
- For schools that use regular scheduling, the count should be based on October 1 (or the closest school day to October 1). For students with disabilities (IDEA), the count should be based on either the IDEA child count date or on October 1 (or the closest school day to October 1).
- For schools that use block scheduling that allows a full-year course to be taken in one semester, the count should be based on the sum of a count taken on October 1 (or the closest school day to October 1) in the first block, and around March 1 in the second block. For students with disabilities (IDEA), the count should be based on the sum of a count taken on either the IDEA child count date or on October 1 (or the closest school day to October 1) in the first block, and around March 1 in the second block.

For the **Fall 2023 snapshot date**, enter the number of students in grades 9-12 (or the ungraded equivalent) who were enrolled in at least one AP mathematics course.

Items noted with an asterisk "*" reflect guiding questions.

Answers to these questions determine whether a school will be presented with subsequent items.

	Hispanic or Latino of any race	American Indian or Alaska Native	Asian	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	Black or African American	White	Two or more races	Total	English Learners (EL)	Students with Disabilities (IDEA)
Males enrolled in at least one AP mathematics course:	SCH_AP MATHE NR_HI M	SCH_AP MATHE NR_AM M	SCH_AP MATHE NR_AS M	SCH_AP MATHE NR_HP M	SCH_AP MATHE NR_BL M	SCH_AP MATHE NR_WH M	SCH_AP MATHE NR_TR M		SCH_AP MATHE NR_EL M	SCH_AP MATHE NR_IDE A_M
Females enrolled in at least one AP mathematics course:	SCH_AP MATHE NR_HI F	SCH_AP MATHE NR_AM F	SCH_AP MATHE NR_AS F	SCH_AP MATHE NR_HP F	SCH_AP MATHE NR_BL F	SCH_AP MATHE NR_WH F	SCH_AP MATHE NR_TR F		SCH_AP MATHE NR_EL F	SCH_AP MATHE NR_IDE A_F
<u>Nonbinary</u> students enrolled in at least one AP mathematics course:	SCH_AP MATHE NR_HI X	SCH_AP MATHE NR_AM X	SCH_AP MATHE NR_AS X	SCH_AP MATHE NR_HP X	SCH_AP MATHE NR_BL X	SCH_AP MATHE NR_WH X	SCH_AP MATHE NR_TR X		SCH_AP MATHE NR_EL X	SCH_AP MATHE NR_IDE A_X
Total number of students enrolled in at least one AP mathematics course:										

APIB-9: Advanced Placement (AP) Science Enrollment Indicator*

Only for schools with any grade 9-12, UG high school age students enrolled in AP

- AP science courses include Biology, Chemistry, Physics, and Environmental Science.

For the **Fall 2023 snapshot date**, did this school have any students in grades 9-12 (or the ungraded equivalent) who were enrolled in an AP Science course?

	Permitted Values: Yes or No
Please select "Yes" or "No."	SCH_APSCIENR_IND

APIB-10: Student Enrollment in Advanced Placement (AP) Science

Only for schools with any grade 9-12, UG high school age students enrolled in AP science

Instructions

- Report an unduplicated count of students taking AP courses. A student taking several AP science courses should be counted once.
- AP science courses include Biology, Chemistry, Physics, and Environmental Science.
- For schools that use regular scheduling, the count should be based on October 1 (or the closest school day to October 1). For students with disabilities (IDEA), the count should be based on either the IDEA child count date or on October 1 (or the closest school day to October 1).
- For schools that use block scheduling that allows a full-year course to be taken in one semester, the count should be based on the sum of a count taken on October 1 (or the closest school day to October 1) in the first block, and around March 1 in the second block. For students with disabilities (IDEA), the count should be based on the sum of a count taken on either the IDEA child count date or on October 1 (or the closest school day to October 1) in the first block, and around March 1 in the second block.

For the **Fall 2023 snapshot date**, enter the number of students in grades 9-12 (or the ungraded equivalent) who were enrolled in at least one AP science course.

Items noted with an asterisk "*" reflect guiding questions.

Answers to these questions determine whether a school will be presented with subsequent items.

	Hispanic or Latino of any race	American Indian or Alaska Native	Asian	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	Black or African American	White	Two or more races	Total	English Learners (EL)	Students with Disabilities (IDEA)
Males enrolled in at least one AP science course:	SCH_AP SCIENR HI_M	SCH_AP SCIENR AM_M	SCH_AP SCIENR AS_M	SCH_AP SCIENR HP_M	SCH_AP SCIENR BL_M	SCH_AP SCIENR WH_M	SCH_AP SCIENR TR_M		SCH_AP SCIENR EL_M	SCH_AP SCIENR IDEA_M
Females enrolled in at least one AP science course:	SCH_AP SCIENR HI_M	SCH_AP SCIENR AM_F	SCH_AP SCIENR AS_F	SCH_AP SCIENR HP_F	SCH_AP SCIENR BL_F	SCH_AP SCIENR WH_F	SCH_AP SCIENR TR_F		SCH_AP SCIENR EL_F	SCH_AP SCIENR IDEA_F
<u>Nonbinary</u> students enrolled in at least one AP science course:	SCH_AP SCIENR HI_X	SCH_AP SCIENR AM_X	SCH_AP SCIENR AS_X	SCH_AP SCIENR HP_X	SCH_AP SCIENR BL_X	SCH_AP SCIENR WH_X	SCH_AP SCIENR TR_X		SCH_AP SCIENR EL_X	SCH_AP SCIENR IDEA_X
Total number of students enrolled in at least one AP science course:										

APIB-11: Advanced Placement (AP) Computer Science Enrollment Indicator*

Only for schools with any grade 9-12, UG high school age students enrolled in AP

- AP computer science courses include Computer Science A and Computer Science Principles.

For the **Fall 2023 snapshot date**, did this school have any students in grades 9-12 (or the ungraded equivalent) who were enrolled in one or more AP computer science courses?

	Permitted Values: Yes or No
Please select "Yes" or "No."	SCH_APCOMPENR_IND

APIB-12: Student Enrollment in Advanced Placement (AP) Computer Science

Only for schools with any grade 9-12, UG high school age students enrolled in AP computer science

Instructions

- Report an unduplicated count of students taking AP courses. A student enrolled in two or more AP computer science courses should be counted only once.
- For schools that use regular scheduling, the count should be based on October 1 (or the closest school day to October 1). For students with disabilities (IDEA), the count should be based on either the IDEA child count date or on October 1 (or the closest school day to October 1).
- For schools that use block scheduling that allows a full-year course to be taken in one semester, the count should be based on the sum of a count taken on October 1 (or the closest school day to October 1) in the first block, and around March 1 in the second block. For students with disabilities (IDEA), the count should be based on the sum of a count taken on either the IDEA child count date or on October 1 (or the closest school day to October 1) in the first block, and around March 1 in the second block.

For the **Fall 2023 snapshot date**, enter the number of students in grades 9-12 (or the ungraded equivalent) who were enrolled in at least one AP computer science course.

Items noted with an asterisk "*" reflect guiding questions.

Answers to these questions determine whether a school will be presented with subsequent items.

	Hispanic or Latino of any race	American Indian or Alaska Native	Asian	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	Black or African American	White	Two or more races	Total	English Learners (EL)	Students with Disabilities (IDEA)
Males enrolled in at least one AP computer science course:	SCH_AP COMPE NR_HI M	SCH_AP COMPE NR_AM M	SCH_AP COMPE NR_AS M	SCH_AP COMPE NR_HP M	SCH_AP COMPE NR_BL M	SCH_AP COMPE NR_WH M	SCH_AP COMPE NR_TR M		SCH_AP COMPE NR_EL M	SCH_AP COMPE NR_IDE A_M
Females enrolled in at least one AP computer science course:	SCH_AP COMPE NR_HI F	SCH_AP COMPE NR_AM F	SCH_AP COMPE NR_AS F	SCH_AP COMPE NR_HP F	SCH_AP COMPE NR_BL F	SCH_AP COMPE NR_WH F	SCH_AP COMPE NR_TR F		SCH_AP COMPE NR_EL F	SCH_AP COMPE NR_IDE A_F
Nonbinary students enrolled in at least one AP computer science course:	SCH_AP COMPE NR_HI X	SCH_AP COMPE NR_AM X	SCH_AP COMPE NR_AS X	SCH_AP COMPE NR_HP X	SCH_AP COMPE NR_BL X	SCH_AP COMPE NR_WH X	SCH_AP COMPE NR_TR X		SCH_AP COMPE NR_EL X	SCH_AP COMPE NR_IDE A_X
Total number of students enrolled in at least one AP computer science course:										

APIB-13: Advanced Placement (AP) Other Subjects Enrollment Indicator* *OPTIONAL FOR 2020–21, REQUIRED FOR 2023–24*

Only for schools with any grade 9-12, UG high school age students enrolled in AP

- “Other subjects” include all AP courses other than those in mathematics, science, or computer science. For example, AP world languages and cultures are included in “other subjects.”

For the **Fall 2023 snapshot date**, did this school have any students in grades 9-12 (or the **ungraded equivalent**) who were enrolled in one or more AP courses in other subjects?

	Permitted Values: Yes or No
Please select “Yes” or “No.”	SCH_APOTHENR_IND

APIB-14: Student Enrollment in Other Advanced Placement (AP) Subjects *OPTIONAL FOR 2021–22, REQUIRED FOR 2023–24*

Only for schools with any grade 9-12, UG high school age students enrolled in AP courses in other subjects

Instructions

- Report an unduplicated count of students taking AP courses. A student taking several **other AP subject courses** should be counted once.
- “Other subjects” include all AP courses other than those in mathematics, science, or computer science. For example, AP world languages and cultures are included in “other subjects.”
- For schools that use regular scheduling, the count should be based on October 1 (or the closest school day to October 1). For students with disabilities (IDEA), the count should be based on either the IDEA child count date or on October 1 (or the closest school day to October 1).
- For schools that use block scheduling that allows a full-year course to be taken in one semester, the count should be based on the sum of a count taken on October 1 (or the closest school day to October 1) in the first block, and around March 1 in the second block. For students with disabilities (IDEA), the count should be based on the sum of a count taken on either the IDEA child count date or on October 1 (or the closest school day to October 1) in the first block, and around March 1 in the second block.

For the **Fall 2023 snapshot date**, enter the number of students in grades 9-12 (or the **ungraded equivalent**) who were enrolled in one or more AP courses in other subjects.

Items noted with an asterisk “*” reflect guiding questions.

Answers to these questions determine whether a school will be presented with subsequent items.

	Hispanic or Latino of any race	American Indian or Alaska Native	Asian	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	Black or African American	White	Two or more races	Total	English Learners (EL)	Students with Disabilities (IDEA)
Males enrolled in at least one AP course in a subject other than mathematics, science, or computer science:	SCH_AP OTHER R_HI_M	SCH_AP OTHER R_AM_M	SCH_AP OTHER R_AS_M	SCH_AP OTHER R_HP_M	SCH_AP OTHER R_BL_M	SCH_AP OTHER R_WH_M	SCH_AP OTHER R_TR_M		SCH_AP OTHER R_EL_M	SCH_AP OTHER R_IDEA_M
Females enrolled in at least one AP course in a subject other than mathematics, science, or computer science:	SCH_AP OTHER R_HI_F	SCH_AP OTHER R_AM_F	SCH_AP OTHER R_AS_F	SCH_AP OTHER R_HP_F	SCH_AP OTHER R_BL_F	SCH_AP OTHER R_WH_F	SCH_AP OTHER R_TR_F		SCH_AP OTHER R_EL_F	SCH_AP OTHER R_IDEA_F
<u>Nonbinary</u> students enrolled in at least one AP course in a subject other than mathematics, science, or computer science:	SCH_AP OTHER R_HI_X	SCH_AP OTHER R_AM_X	SCH_AP OTHER R_AS_X	SCH_AP OTHER R_HP_X	SCH_AP OTHER R_BL_X	SCH_AP OTHER R_WH_X	SCH_AP OTHER R_TR_X		SCH_AP OTHER R_EL_X	SCH_AP OTHER R_IDEA_X
Total number of students enrolled in at least one AP course in a subject other than mathematics, science, or computer science:										

EXAM: SAT/ACT

Module Instructions

DATES

The data reported should be based on the entire 2023–24 school year, including summer, up to one day prior to the start of the following school year.

WHEN to REPORT ZERO (0) and WHEN to USE BLANKS (i.e., NULL VALUES)

Zeros represent an actual count or number for fields that are applicable to a given school or LEA. Report a zero (“0”) only if the LEA has collected the information and the amount to report for that field is zero. Do not report a “0” for data not collected. Leave a field blank if the LEA does not know the answer, does not collect data for that field, or if the question does not apply to the LEA. For additional information, go to:

<https://crdc.communities.ed.gov/services/PDCService.svc/GetPDCDocumentFile?fileId=46278>.

NOT APPLICABLE (NA) and ZERO (0) AUTOFILLS IN TABLES

The online tool remembers information that has been entered in other tables and modules and uses that information to fill related tables with either a Not Applicable (NA) code or zero (0) where appropriate. For example, if it is reported that a school does not have any female students who are EL, then other tables that ask for counts of female students who are EL will be automatically filled with a zero.

KEY DEFINITIONS

The SAT Reasoning Test (SAT) is a nationally recognized assessment used to indicate college readiness. The SAT (formerly the Scholastic Aptitude Test) is sponsored by the College Board.

The ACT Test (ACT) is a nationally recognized assessment used to indicate college readiness. The ACT is sponsored by ACT, Inc.

Nonbinary means not exclusively male or female. Transgender students may be reported as male, female, or nonbinary.

SPECIAL DEFINITIONS

For a school that already disaggregates student enrollment data to include nonbinary students, the nonbinary category in the SAT/ACT module is REQUIRED.

For a school that does NOT already disaggregate student enrollment data to include nonbinary students, the nonbinary category in the SAT/ACT module is SKIPPED.

Items noted with an asterisk “*” reflect guiding questions.

Answers to these questions determine whether a school will be presented with subsequent items.

EXAM-1: Student Participation in the SAT Reasoning Test or ACT

Only for schools and justice facilities with any grade 9-12, UG high school age students

Instructions

- Include all students who participated, regardless of whether the student received a valid score on the test.

From the start of the 2023–24 school year, including summer, up to one day prior to the 2024–25 school year, enter the number of students in grades 9-12 (or the ungraded equivalent) who participated in (i.e., took) the SAT Reasoning Test (SAT), the ACT, or both.

	Hispanic or Latino of any race	American Indian or Alaska Native	Asian	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	Black or African American	White	Two or more races	Total	English Learners (EL)	Students with Disabilities (IDEA)
Males who participated in the SAT, ACT, or both:	SCH_SA TACT_H I_M	SCH_SA TACT_A M_M	SCH_SA TACT_A S_M	SCH_SA TACT_H P_M	SCH_SA TACT_B L_M	SCH_SA TACT_I WH_M	SCH_SA TACT_T R_M		SCH_SA TACT_E L_M	SCH_SA TACT_I DEA_M
Females who participated in the SAT, ACT, or both:	SCH_SA TACT_H I_F	SCH_SA TACT_A M_F	SCH_SA TACT_A S_F	SCH_SA TACT_H P_F	SCH_SA TACT_B L_F	SCH_SA TACT_I WH_F	SCH_SA TACT_T R_F		SCH_SA TACT_E L_F	SCH_SA TACT_I DEA_F
<u>Nonbinary</u> students who participated in the SAT, ACT, or both:	SCH_SA TACT_H I_X	SCH_SA TACT_A M_X	SCH_SA TACT_A S_X	SCH_SA TACT_H P_X	SCH_SA TACT_B L_X	SCH_SA TACT_I WH_X	SCH_SA TACT_T R_X		SCH_SA TACT_E L_X	SCH_SA TACT_I DEA_X
Total number of students who participated in the SAT, ACT, or both:										

Items noted with an asterisk “*” reflect guiding questions.

Answers to these questions determine whether a school will be presented with subsequent items.

STAF: School & School Support Staff

Module Instructions

DATES

The data reported should be based on the entire regular school year, not including intersession or summer, unless otherwise noted.

WHEN to REPORT ZERO (0) and WHEN to USE BLANKS (i.e., NULL VALUES)

Zeros represent an actual count or number for fields that are applicable to a given school or LEA. Report a zero ("0") only if the LEA has collected the information and the amount to report for that field is zero. Do not report a "0" for data not collected. Leave a field blank if the LEA does not know the answer, does not collect data for that field, or if the question does not apply to the LEA. For additional information, go to:

<https://crdc.communities.ed.gov/services/PDCService.svc/GetPDCDocumentFile?fileId=46278>.

NOT APPLICABLE (NA) and ZERO (0) AUTOFILLS IN TABLES

The online tool remembers information that has been entered in other tables and modules and uses that information to fill related tables with either a Not Applicable (NA) code or zero (0) where appropriate. For example, if it is reported that a school does not have any female students who are EL, then other tables that ask for counts of female students who are EL will be automatically filled with a zero.

KEY DEFINITIONS

A nurse is a qualified health care professional who addresses the health needs of students. The provider meets the state standards and requirements for a nurse. Nurses include school nurses.

A psychologist evaluates and analyzes students' behavior by measuring and interpreting their intellectual, emotional, and social development, and diagnosing their educational and personal problems. A psychologist may diagnose and treat mental disorders and learning disabilities. A psychologist may also diagnose and treat cognitive, behavioral, and emotional problems using individual, child, family, and group therapies. A psychologist is a licensed professional. Psychologists include school psychologists.

A school counselor is a professional staff member assigned specific duties and school time for any of the following activities: counseling with students and parents, consulting with other staff members on learning problems, evaluating student abilities, assisting students in making education and career choices, assisting students in personal and social development, providing referral assistance, and/or working with other staff members in planning and conducting guidance programs for students.

A social worker provides social services and assistance to improve the social and psychological functioning of children and their families and to maximize the family well-being and the academic functioning of the children. Typical responsibilities include: 1) preparing a social or developmental history on a student with disabilities; 2) group and individual counseling with a student and their family; 3) working with those problems in a student's living situation (home, school, and community) that affect adjustment in school; and 4) mobilizing school and community resources in order to enable the student to receive maximum benefit from their educational program. The provider of these services is certified, licensed, or otherwise a qualified professional. Social workers include school social workers.

Teachers provide instruction, learning experiences, and care to students during a particular time period or in a given discipline. Teaching may be provided for students in a school classroom, in another location such as a home or hospital, and in other learning situations such as those involving co-curricular activities. It may also be provided through some other approved medium, such as television, radio, computer, the Internet, multimedia, telephone, and correspondence that is delivered inside or outside the classroom or in other teacher-student settings. Teachers are staff whose activities are dealing directly with the interaction with students.

--Teachers include: Regular Classroom Teachers (teach Chemistry, English, mathematics, physical education, history, etc.); Special Education Teachers (teach special education classes to students with disabilities); General Elementary Teachers [teach self-contained classes in any of grades preschool–8 (i.e., teach the same class of students all or most of the day); team-teach (i.e., two or more teachers collaborate to teach multiple subjects to the same class of students); include preschool teachers and kindergarten teachers]; Vocational/Technical Education Teachers (teach typing, business, agriculture, life skills, home economics as well as any other vocational or technical classes); teaching principals, teaching school counselors, teaching librarians, teaching school nurses, or

Items noted with an asterisk "" reflect guiding questions.*

Answers to these questions determine whether a school will be presented with subsequent items.

other teaching administrators [include any staff members who teach at least one regularly scheduled class per week (e.g., a librarian teaches a regularly scheduled class in mathematics once a week)]; teachers of ungraded students; Itinerant, Co-op, Traveling, and Satellite Teachers (teach at more than one school and may or may not be supervised by someone at your school); current Long-Term Substitute Teachers (currently filling the role of regular teachers for four or more continuous weeks); and other teachers who teach students in any of grades preschool–12.

--Teachers exclude: Adult Education and Postsecondary Teachers (teach only adult education or students beyond grade 12); Short-term Substitute Teachers (fill the role of regular or special education teachers for less than four continuous weeks); Student Teachers; Day Care Aides/Paraprofessionals; Teacher Aides/Paraprofessionals; and Librarians who teach only library skills or how to use the library.

A certified teacher is a teacher who has met all applicable state teacher certification requirements for a standard certificate. A certified teacher has a regular/standard certificate/license/endorsement issued by the state. A beginning teacher who has met the standard teacher education requirements is considered to have met state requirements even if he or she has not completed a state-required probationary period. A teacher working towards certification by way of alternative routes, or a teacher with an emergency, temporary, or provisional credential is not considered to have met state requirements.

Full-time equivalent (FTE) is a unit that indicates the workload of an employed person in a way that makes workloads comparable across various contexts. FTE is used to measure a worker's service in a place (e.g., school). FTE is the number of total hours the person is expected to work divided by the maximum number of compensable hours in a full-time schedule. An FTE of 1.00 means that the person is equivalent to a full-time worker; while an FTE of 0.50 signals that the worker is only half-time.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

Numbers of teachers and staff should be reported in full-time equivalency of assignment (FTE).

Include teachers and staff for preschool, grades K-12, and comparable ungraded levels, regardless of how staff were funded (i.e., federal, state, and/or local funds or funds from another entity).

FTE values should be entered as decimal numbers to the hundredths place (i.e., two decimal places; e.g., 4.00, 4.75).

STAF-1: Teachers – FTE Count and Certification

All schools and justice facilities, preschool-grade 12, UG

Instructions

- Enter the total number of FTE teachers. Include all teachers, regardless of whether they meet state licensing/certification requirements.
- Enter the number of FTE certified teachers (i.e., who meet all state licensing/certification requirements).
- Enter the number of FTE non-certified teachers (i.e., who did not meet all state licensing/certification requirements). Teachers working toward certification by way of alternative routes, or teachers with an emergency, temporary, or provisional credential are not considered to have met state requirements.
- Include teachers regardless of how they were funded (i.e., federal, state, and/or local funds).
- Values should be entered as decimal numbers to the hundredths place (i.e., two decimal places; e.g., 4.00, 4.75).
- Justice facilities should include only teachers who served students in the educational program offered at the justice facility during the regular school year.

For the regular 2023–24 school year, not including intersession or summer, enter the number of full-time equivalent (FTE) teachers in preschool and grades K-12 (or the ungraded equivalent) who were employed at this school overall and by their certification status.

Items noted with an asterisk "" reflect guiding questions.*

Answers to these questions determine whether a school will be presented with subsequent items.

	FTE
Total number of full-time equivalent (FTE) teachers	XX.XX SCH_FTETEACH_TOT
Number of FTE teachers who are certified	XX.XX SCH_FTETEACH_CERT
Number of FTE teachers who are not certified	XX.XX SCH_FTETEACH_NOTCERT

STAF-2: Teacher Certification in Specialized Areas OPTIONAL FOR 2021–22, REQUIRED FOR 2023–24

All schools and justice facilities, preschool-grade 12, UG

Instructions

- Enter the number of FTE teachers who are certified/licensed/endorsed (i.e., who meet all state licensing/certification/endorsement requirements) in the specified areas.
- Teachers working toward certification/licensure/endorsement by way of alternative routes, or teachers with an emergency, temporary, or provisional credential are not considered to have met state requirements.
- English as a Second Language refers to teaching English to non-native speakers. It is also commonly known as Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages and English Language Teaching.
- Include teachers regardless of how they were funded (i.e., federal, state, and/or local funds).
- Values should be entered as decimal numbers to the hundredths place (i.e., two decimal places; e.g., 4.00, 4.75).
- Justice facilities should include only teachers who served students in the educational program offered at the justice facility during the regular school year.

For the regular 2023–24 school year, not including intersession or summer, enter the number of **full-time equivalent (FTE) teachers in preschool** and grades K-12 (or the **ungraded** equivalent) who were employed at this school and are certified/licensed/endorsed in the specified areas.

	FTE
Number of FTE teachers—mathematics	XX.XX SCH_FTETEACH_MATHCERT
Number of FTE teachers—science	XX.XX SCH_FTETEACH_SCICERT
Number of FTE teachers—English as a Second Language	XX.XX SCH_FTETEACH_ESLCERT
Number of FTE teachers—special education	XX.XX SCH_FTETEACH_SPEDCERT

STAF-3: Teacher Years of Experience OPTIONAL FOR 2021–22, REQUIRED FOR 2023–24

All schools and justice facilities, preschool-grade 12, UG

- Year of teaching refers to the number of year(s) of teaching experience, including the current year, but not including any student teaching or other similar preparation experiences. Experience includes teaching in any school, subject, or grade; it does not have to be in the school, subject, or grade that the teacher is presently teaching.

Instructions

- Enter the number of FTE teachers with the specified length of experience as listed.
- Include teachers regardless of how they were funded (i.e., federal, state, and/or local funds).
- Values should be entered as decimal numbers to the hundredths place (i.e., two decimal places; e.g., 4.00, 4.75).
- Justice facilities should include only teachers who served students in the educational program offered at the justice facility during the regular school year.

Items noted with an asterisk "*" reflect guiding questions.

Answers to these questions determine whether a school will be presented with subsequent items.

For the regular 2023–24 school year, not including intersession or summer, enter the number of **full-time equivalent (FTE) teachers** in **preschool** and grades K-12 (or the **ungraded** equivalent) who were employed at this school and were in their first year and second year of teaching.

	FTE	
Number of FTE teachers in their first year of teaching	XX.XX	SCH_FTETEACH_FY
Number of FTE teachers in their second year of teaching	XX.XX	SCH_FTETEACH_SY

STAF-4: Teacher Absenteeism *OPTIONAL FOR 2021–22, REQUIRED FOR 2023–24*

All schools and justice facilities, preschool-grade 12, UG

- A **teacher** was absent if he or she was not in attendance on a day in the regular school year when the teacher would otherwise be expected to be teaching students in an assigned class. This includes both days taken for sick leave and days taken for personal leave. Personal leave includes absences for reasons other than sick leave. Administratively approved leave for professional development, field trips or other off-campus activities with students should not be included.

Instructions

- Enter the number of FTE teachers who were absent more than 10 school days during the regular school year. Include teachers who were absent for more than 10 days, regardless of whether the absences were consecutive.
- Include teachers for preschool and grades K-12 (and the ungraded equivalent), regardless of how teachers were funded (i.e., federal, state, and/or local funds).
- Report values as decimal numbers to the hundredths place (i.e., two decimal places; e.g., 4.00, 4.75).
- Report absences for jury duty, military leave, sick leave, and personal leave.

For the regular 2023–24 school year, not including intersession or summer, enter the number of **full-time equivalent (FTE) teachers** employed at this school who were absent for more than 10 school days.

	FTE	
Number of FTE teachers who were absent more than 10 school days	XX.XX	SCH_FTETEACH_ABSENT

STAF-5a: Current Year Teachers Count *OPTIONAL FOR 2021–22, REQUIRED FOR 2023–24*

All schools and justice facilities, preschool-grade 12, UG

- **Current school year teachers** are teachers employed at the school in the current school year. These teachers may include teachers employed at the school in the previous school year.

Instructions

- Enter the number of teachers employed at the school during the current school year.
- Current school year refers to the 2023–24 school year.
- Include all teachers, regardless of how teachers were funded (i.e., federal, state, and/or local funds).
- Report a count, not a full-time equivalency number.
- Justice facilities should include only teachers who served students in the educational program offered at the justice facility during the regular school year.

For the regular 2023–24 school year, not including intersession or summer, enter the number of **teachers** in **preschool** and grades K-12 (or the **ungraded** equivalent) who were employed at this school.

Items noted with an asterisk "*" reflect guiding questions.

Answers to these questions determine whether a school will be presented with subsequent items.

	Hispanic or Latino of any race	American Indian or Alaska Native	Asian	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	Black or African American	White	Two or more races	Total
Male teachers who were employed at this school during the regular school year:	SCH_TEACHERS_CURR_HI_M	SCH_TEACHERS_CURR_AM_M	SCH_TEACHERS_CURR_AS_M	SCH_TEACHERS_CURR_HP_M	SCH_TEACHERS_CURR_BL_M	SCH_TEACHERS_CURR_WH_M	SCH_TEACHERS_CURR_TR_M	
Female teachers who were employed at this school during the regular school year:	SCH_TEACHERS_CURR_HI_F	SCH_TEACHERS_CURR_AM_F	SCH_TEACHERS_CURR_AS_F	SCH_TEACHERS_CURR_HP_F	SCH_TEACHERS_CURR_BL_F	SCH_TEACHERS_CURR_WH_F	SCH_TEACHERS_CURR_TR_F	
Total number of teachers who were employed at this school during the regular school year:								

STAF-5b: Teacher Retention Count *OPTIONAL FOR 2021–22, REQUIRED FOR 2023–24*

All schools and justice facilities, preschool-grade 12, UG

Instructions

- Enter the number of teachers employed at the school during both the current school year and the previous school year.
- Previous school year refers to the 2022–23 school year.
- Include all teachers, regardless of how teachers were funded (i.e., federal, state, and/or local funds).
- Report a count, not a full-time equivalency number.
- Teachers do not have to be teaching the same subject or grade level, each school year.
- Teacher retention count is a subset of current year teachers count (i.e., the teachers who were reported in STAF-5a). Therefore, a teacher counted in the “teacher retention count” table should also be counted in the “current year teachers count” table.
- Justice facilities should include only teachers who served students in the educational program offered at the justice facility during the regular school year.

Enter the number of **teachers** in **preschool** and grades **K-12** (or the **ungraded** equivalent) who were employed at this school during both the **2023–24** regular school year and the **2022–23** regular school year.

	Count
Number of teachers who were employed at this school for both the 2023–24 school year and the 2022–23 school year	SCH_TEACHERS_PREV_TOT

Items noted with an asterisk “*” reflect guiding questions.

Answers to these questions determine whether a school will be presented with subsequent items.

STAF-6: School Counselors FTE Count

All schools and justice facilities, preschool-grade 12, UG

Instructions

- Include school counselors regardless of how they were funded (i.e., federal, state, and/or local funds).
- Values should be entered as decimal numbers to the hundredths place (i.e., two decimal places; e.g., 4.00, 4.75).
- Justice facilities should include only school counselors who served students in the educational program offered at the justice facility during the regular school year.

For the regular 2023–24 school year, not including intersession or summer, enter the number of full-time equivalent (FTE) school counselors in preschool and grades K-12 (or the ungraded equivalent) who were employed at this school.

	FTE	
Number of FTE school counselors	XX.XX	SCH_FTENCOUNSELORS

STAF-7: Support Services Staff FTE Count

All schools and justice facilities, preschool-grade 12, UG

Instructions

- Include staff regardless of how they were funded (i.e., federal, state, and/or local funds).
- Values should be entered as decimal numbers to the hundredths place (i.e., two decimal places; e.g., 4.00, 4.75).
- Justice facilities should include only staff who served students who are in the educational program offered at the justice facility during the regular school year.

For the regular 2023–24 school year, not including intersession or summer, enter the number of full-time equivalent (FTE) nurses, psychologists, and social workers in preschool and grades K-12 (or the ungraded equivalent) who were employed at this school.

	FTE	
Number of FTE nurses	XX.XX	SCH_FTESERVICES_NUR
Number of FTE psychologists	XX.XX	SCH_FTESERVICES_PSY
Number of FTE social workers	XX.XX	SCH_FTESERVICES_SOC

Items noted with an asterisk "*" reflect guiding questions.

Answers to these questions determine whether a school will be presented with subsequent items.

SECR: School Security Staff

Module Instructions

DATES

The data reported should be based on the entire 2023–24 regular school year, not including intersession or summer.

WHEN to REPORT ZERO (0) and WHEN to USE BLANKS (i.e., NULL VALUES)

Zeros represent an actual count or number for fields that are applicable to a given school or LEA. Report a zero (“0”) only if the LEA has collected the information and the amount to report for that field is zero. Do not report a “0” for data not collected. Leave a field blank if the LEA does not know the answer, does not collect data for that field, or if the question does not apply to the LEA. For additional information, go to:

<https://crdc.communities.ed.gov/services/PDCService.svc/GetPDCDocumentFile?fileId=46278>.

NOT APPLICABLE (NA) and ZERO (0) AUTOFILLS IN TABLES

The online tool remembers information that has been entered in other tables and modules and uses that information to fill related tables with either a Not Applicable (NA) code or zero (0) where appropriate. For example, if it is reported that a school does not have any female students who are EL, then other tables that ask for counts of female students who are EL will be automatically filled with a zero.

KEY DEFINITIONS

Full-time equivalent (FTE) is a unit that indicates the workload of an employed person in a way that makes workloads comparable across various contexts. FTE is used to measure a worker’s service in a place (e.g., school). FTE is the number of total hours the person is expected to work divided by the maximum number of compensable hours in a full-time schedule. An FTE of 1.00 means that the person is equivalent to a full-time worker; while an FTE of 0.50 signals that the worker is only half-time.

A security guard is an individual who guards, patrols, and/or monitors the school premises to prevent theft, violence, and/or infractions of rules. A security guard may provide protection to individuals, and may operate x-ray and metal detector equipment. A security guard is not a sworn law enforcement officer.

A law enforcement officer includes a sworn or unsworn law enforcement officer. A sworn law enforcement officer is a person who is authorized to make arrests while acting within the scope of explicit legal authority. This officer is responsible for safety and crime prevention and may respond to calls for service and document incidents that occur within their jurisdiction. This officer may be a school resource officer (who has specialized training and is assigned to work in collaboration with school organizations). An unsworn law enforcement officer typically does not have arrest authority, but otherwise holds limited law enforcement powers and responsibilities as part of their regular duties. This officer’s law enforcement powers and responsibilities may include investigative and enforcement activities. A law enforcement officer may be employed by any entity (e.g., police department, school district or school). An officer’s duties may include: motor vehicle traffic control; security enforcement and patrol; maintaining student discipline; identifying problems in the school and proactively seeking solutions to those problems; training teachers and staff in school safety or crime prevention; mentoring students; teaching a law-related education course or training students (e.g., drug-related education, criminal law, or criminal prevention courses); recording or reporting discipline problems to school authorities; and providing information to school authorities about the legal definitions of behavior for record-keeping or reporting purposes (e.g., defining assault for school authorities).

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

All security staff should be reported in full-time equivalency of assignment (FTE).

Include staff for preschool, grades K-12, and comparable ungraded levels, regardless of how staff were funded (i.e., federal, state, and/or local funds or funds from another entity).

FTE values should be entered as decimal numbers to the hundredths place (i.e., two decimal places; e.g., 4.00, 4.75).

SECR-1: Security Staff

All schools, preschool-grade 12, UG

Items noted with an asterisk “” reflect guiding questions.*

Answers to these questions determine whether a school will be presented with subsequent items.

Instructions

- Enter the number of FTE security staff present at the school, at least once a week, to perform his/her duties.
- Include only staff who were present at the school during normal school hours or during times when school activities/events were in session.
- Include staff regardless of how they were funded (i.e., federal, state, and/or local funds or funds from another entity).
- Values should be entered as decimal numbers to the hundredths place (i.e., two decimal places; e.g., 4.00, 4.75).

For the regular 2023–24 school year, not including intersession or summer, enter the number of full-time equivalent (FTE) security staff (including law enforcement officers and security guards) for preschool and grades K-12 (or the ungraded equivalent) that were assigned to the school, as specified.

	FTE	
Number of FTE law enforcement officers	XX.XX	SCH_FTESECURITY_LEO
Number of FTE security guards	XX.XX	SCH_FTESECURITY_GUA

Items noted with an asterisk “” reflect guiding questions.
Answers to these questions determine whether a school will be presented with subsequent items.*

RETN: Retention

Module Instructions

DATES

The data reported should be based on the entire 2023–24 school year, including summer, up to one day prior to the start of the following school year.

WHEN to REPORT ZERO (0) and WHEN to USE BLANKS (i.e., NULL VALUES)

Zeros represent an actual count or number for fields that are applicable to a given school or LEA. Report a zero (“0”) only if the LEA has collected the information and the amount to report for that field is zero. Do not report a “0” for data not collected. Leave a field blank if the LEA does not know the answer, does not collect data for that field, or if the question does not apply to the LEA. For additional information, go to:

<https://crdc.communities.ed.gov/services/PDCService.svc/GetPDCDocumentFile?fileId=46278>.

NOT APPLICABLE (NA) and ZERO (0) AUTOFILLS IN TABLES

The online tool remembers information that has been entered in other tables and modules and uses that information to fill related tables with either a Not Applicable (NA) code or zero (0) where appropriate. For example, if it is reported that a school does not have any female students who are EL, then other tables that ask for counts of female students who are EL will be automatically filled with a zero.

KEY DEFINITIONS

A student is retained if the student is not promoted to the next grade prior to the beginning of the following school year. Students are not considered retained if they can proceed to the next grade because they successfully completed a summer school program or for a similar reason. At the high school level, a student who has not accumulated enough credits to be classified as being in the next grade is considered retained.

Nonbinary means not exclusively male or female. Transgender students may be reported as male, female, or nonbinary.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

For a school that already disaggregates student enrollment data to include nonbinary students, the nonbinary category in the Retention module is REQUIRED.

For a school that does NOT already disaggregate student enrollment data to include nonbinary students, the nonbinary category in the Retention module is SKIPPED.

RETN-1: Student Retention Indicator*

Schools and justice facilities, grades K-12

Instructions

- Indicate whether the school had any students who were retained in any of the grades specified. Provide a response only for the grades that were reported as having at least one student enrolled in the SCHR-3 item.
- Respond yes if a student was not promoted to the next grade prior to the beginning of the 2024–25 school year.
- Do not count a student as retained if the student was able to proceed to the next grade because the student successfully completed a summer school program or for a similar reason.

Items noted with an asterisk “” reflect guiding questions.*

Answers to these questions determine whether a school will be presented with subsequent items.

For each grade listed in the table, indicate whether any students were **retained** at the end of the 2023–24 school year (not promoted to the next grade). Please select “Yes” or “No” in the table below.

	Permitted Values: Yes or No
Kindergarten	SCH_RET_KG_IND
Grade 1	SCH_RET_G01_IND
Grade 2	SCH_RET_G02_IND
Grade 3	SCH_RET_G03_IND
Grade 4	SCH_RET_G04_IND
Grade 5	SCH_RET_G05_IND
Grade 6	SCH_RET_G06_IND
Grade 7	SCH_RET_G07_IND
Grade 8	SCH_RET_G08_IND
Grade 9	SCH_RET_G09_IND
Grade 10	SCH_RET_G10_IND
Grade 11	SCH_RET_G11_IND
Grade 12	SCH_RET_G12_IND

RETN-2 GRK: Retention of Students in Kindergarten

Only for schools and justice facilities (with any grade K-12) reporting kindergarten student retention

Enter the number of students in Kindergarten who were **retained** at the end of the 2023–24 school year (not promoted to the next grade).

	Hispanic or Latino of any race	American Indian or Alaska Native	Asian	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	Black or African American	White	Two or more races	Total	English Learners (EL)	Students with Disabilities (IDEA)	Students with Disabilities (Section 504 only)
Males retained in kindergarten:	SCH_RET_KG_HI_M	SCH_RET_KG_AM_M	SCH_RET_KG_AS_M	SCH_RET_KG_HP_M	SCH_RET_KG_BL_M	SCH_RET_KG_WH_M	SCH_RET_KG_TR_M		SCH_RET_KG_EL_M	SCH_RET_KG_IDE_AM	SCH_RET_KG_504_M
Females retained in kindergarten:	SCH_RET_KG_HI_F	SCH_RET_KG_AM_F	SCH_RET_KG_AS_F	SCH_RET_KG_HP_F	SCH_RET_KG_BL_F	SCH_RET_KG_WH_F	SCH_RET_KG_TR_F		SCH_RET_KG_EL_F	SCH_RET_KG_IDE_AF	SCH_RET_KG_504_F
Nonbinary students retained in kindergarten:	SCH_RET_KG_HI_X	SCH_RET_KG_AM_X	SCH_RET_KG_AS_X	SCH_RET_KG_HP_X	SCH_RET_KG_BL_X	SCH_RET_KG_WH_X	SCH_RET_KG_TR_X		SCH_RET_KG_EL_X	SCH_RET_KG_IDE_AX	SCH_RET_KG_504_X
Total number of students retained in kindergarten:											

Items noted with an asterisk “*” reflect guiding questions. Answers to these questions determine whether a school will be presented with subsequent items.

RETN-2 GR1: Retention of Students in Grade 1

Only for schools and justice facilities (with any grade K-12) reporting grade 1 student retention

Enter the number of students in grade 1 who were **retained** at the end of the 2023–24 school year (not promoted to the next grade).

	Hispanic or Latino of any race	American Indian or Alaska Native	Asian	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	Black or African American	White	Two or more races	Total	English Learners (EL)	Students with Disabilities (IDEA)	Students with Disabilities (Section 504 only)
Males retained in grade 1:	SCH_RET_G01_HI_M	SCH_RET_G01_A_M	SCH_RET_G01_AS_M	SCH_RET_G01_H_P	SCH_RET_G01_BL_M	SCH_RET_G01_W_H	SCH_RET_G01_TR_M		SCH_RET_G01_EL_M	SCH_RET_G01_ID_EA_M	SCH_RET_G01_50_4_M
Females retained in grade 1:	SCH_RET_G01_HI_F	SCH_RET_G01_A_M_F	SCH_RET_G01_AS_F	SCH_RET_G01_H_P_F	SCH_RET_G01_BL_F	SCH_RET_G01_W_H_F	SCH_RET_G01_TR_F		SCH_RET_G01_EL_F	SCH_RET_G01_ID_EA_F	SCH_RET_G01_50_4_F
Nonbinary students retained in grade 1:	SCH_RET_G01_HI_X	SCH_RET_G01_A_M_X	SCH_RET_G01_AS_X	SCH_RET_G01_H_P_X	SCH_RET_G01_BL_X	SCH_RET_G01_W_H_X	SCH_RET_G01_TR_X		SCH_RET_G01_EL_X	SCH_RET_G01_ID_EA_X	SCH_RET_G01_50_4_X
Total number of students retained in grade 1:											

RETN-2 GR2: Retention of Students in Grade 2

Only for schools and justice facilities (with any grade K-12) reporting grade 2 student retention

Enter the number of students in grade 2 who were **retained** at the end of the 2023–24 school year (not promoted to the next grade).

	Hispanic or Latino of any race	American Indian or Alaska Native	Asian	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	Black or African American	White	Two or more races	Total	English Learners (EL)	Students with Disabilities (IDEA)	Students with Disabilities (Section 504 only)
Males retained in grade 2:	SCH_RET_G02_HI_M	SCH_RET_G02_A_M	SCH_RET_G02_AS_M	SCH_RET_G02_H_P	SCH_RET_G02_BL_M	SCH_RET_G02_W_H	SCH_RET_G02_TR_M		SCH_RET_G02_EL_M	SCH_RET_G02_ID_EA_M	SCH_RET_G02_50_4_M
Females retained in grade 2:	SCH_RET_G02_HI_F	SCH_RET_G02_A_M_F	SCH_RET_G02_AS_F	SCH_RET_G02_H_P_F	SCH_RET_G02_BL_F	SCH_RET_G02_W_H_F	SCH_RET_G02_TR_F		SCH_RET_G02_EL_F	SCH_RET_G02_ID_EA_F	SCH_RET_G02_50_4_F
Nonbinary students retained in grade 2:	SCH_RET_G02_HI_X	SCH_RET_G02_A_M_X	SCH_RET_G02_AS_X	SCH_RET_G02_H_P_X	SCH_RET_G02_BL_X	SCH_RET_G02_W_H_X	SCH_RET_G02_TR_X		SCH_RET_G02_EL_X	SCH_RET_G02_ID_EA_X	SCH_RET_G02_50_4_X
Total number of students retained in grade 2:											

Items noted with an asterisk "*" reflect guiding questions. Answers to these questions determine whether a school will be presented with subsequent items.

RETN-2 GR3: Retention of Students in Grade 3

Only for schools and justice facilities (with any grade K-12) reporting grade 3 student retention

Enter the number of students in grade 3 who were **retained** at the end of the 2023–24 school year (not promoted to the next grade).

	Hispanic or Latino of any race	American Indian or Alaska Native	Asian	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	Black or African American	White	Two or more races	Total	English Learners (EL)	Students with Disabilities (IDEA)	Students with Disabilities (Section 504 only)
Males retained in grade 3:	SCH_RET_G03_HI_M	SCH_RET_G03_A_M	SCH_RET_G03_AS_M	SCH_RET_G03_H_P	SCH_RET_G03_BL_M	SCH_RET_G03_W_H	SCH_RET_G03_TR_M		SCH_RET_G03_EL_M	SCH_RET_G03_ID_EA_M	SCH_RET_G03_50_4_M
Females retained in grade 3:	SCH_RET_G03_HI_F	SCH_RET_G03_A_M_F	SCH_RET_G03_AS_F	SCH_RET_G03_H_P_F	SCH_RET_G03_BL_F	SCH_RET_G03_W_H_F	SCH_RET_G03_TR_F		SCH_RET_G03_EL_F	SCH_RET_G03_ID_EA_F	SCH_RET_G03_50_4_F
Nonbinary students retained in grade 3:	SCH_RET_G03_HI_X	SCH_RET_G03_A_M_X	SCH_RET_G03_AS_X	SCH_RET_G03_H_P_X	SCH_RET_G03_BL_X	SCH_RET_G03_W_H_X	SCH_RET_G03_TR_X		SCH_RET_G03_EL_X	SCH_RET_G03_ID_EA_X	SCH_RET_G03_50_4_X
Total number of students retained in grade 3:											

RETN-2 GR4: Retention of Students in Grade 4

Only for schools and justice facilities (with any grade K-12) reporting grade 4 student retention

Enter the number of students in grade 4 who were **retained** at the end of the 2023–24 school year (not promoted to the next grade).

	Hispanic or Latino of any race	American Indian or Alaska Native	Asian	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	Black or African American	White	Two or more races	Total	English Learners (EL)	Students with Disabilities (IDEA)	Students with Disabilities (Section 504 only)
Males retained in grade 4:	SCH_RET_G04_HI_M	SCH_RET_G04_A_M	SCH_RET_G04_AS_M	SCH_RET_G04_H_P	SCH_RET_G04_BL_M	SCH_RET_G04_W_H	SCH_RET_G04_TR_M		SCH_RET_G04_EL_M	SCH_RET_G04_ID_EA_M	SCH_RET_G04_50_4_M
Females retained in grade 4:	SCH_RET_G04_HI_F	SCH_RET_G04_A_M_F	SCH_RET_G04_AS_F	SCH_RET_G04_H_P_F	SCH_RET_G04_BL_F	SCH_RET_G04_W_H_F	SCH_RET_G04_TR_F		SCH_RET_G04_EL_F	SCH_RET_G04_ID_EA_F	SCH_RET_G04_50_4_F
Nonbinary students retained in grade 4:	SCH_RET_G04_HI_X	SCH_RET_G04_A_M_X	SCH_RET_G04_AS_X	SCH_RET_G04_H_P_X	SCH_RET_G04_BL_X	SCH_RET_G04_W_H_X	SCH_RET_G04_TR_X		SCH_RET_G04_EL_X	SCH_RET_G04_ID_EA_X	SCH_RET_G04_50_4_X
Total number of students retained in grade 4:											

Items noted with an asterisk "*" reflect guiding questions. Answers to these questions determine whether a school will be presented with subsequent items.

RETN-2 GR5: Retention of Students in Grade 5

Only for schools and justice facilities (with any grade K-12) reporting grade 5 student retention

Enter the number of students in grade 5 who were **retained** at the end of the 2023–24 school year (not promoted to the next grade).

	Hispanic or Latino of any race	American Indian or Alaska Native	Asian	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	Black or African American	White	Two or more races	Total	English Learners (EL)	Students with Disabilities (IDEA)	Students with Disabilities (Section 504 only)
Males retained in grade 5:	SCH_RET_G05_HI_M	SCH_RET_G05_A_M	SCH_RET_G05_AS_M	SCH_RET_G05_H_P	SCH_RET_G05_BL_M	SCH_RET_G05_W_H	SCH_RET_G05_TR_M		SCH_RET_G05_EL_M	SCH_RET_G05_ID_EA_M	SCH_RET_G05_50_4_M
Females retained in grade 5:	SCH_RET_G05_HI_F	SCH_RET_G05_A_M_F	SCH_RET_G05_AS_F	SCH_RET_G05_H_P_F	SCH_RET_G05_BL_F	SCH_RET_G05_W_H_F	SCH_RET_G05_TR_F		SCH_RET_G05_EL_F	SCH_RET_G05_ID_EA_F	SCH_RET_G05_50_4_F
Nonbinary students retained in grade 5:	SCH_RET_G05_HI_X	SCH_RET_G05_A_M_X	SCH_RET_G05_AS_X	SCH_RET_G05_H_P_X	SCH_RET_G05_BL_X	SCH_RET_G05_W_H_X	SCH_RET_G05_TR_X		SCH_RET_G05_EL_X	SCH_RET_G05_ID_EA_X	SCH_RET_G05_50_4_X
Total number of students retained in grade 5:											

RETN-2 GR6: Retention of Students in Grade 6

Only for schools and justice facilities (with any grade K-12) reporting grade 6 student retention

Enter the number of students in grade 6 who were **retained** at the end of the 2023–24 school year (not promoted to the next grade).

	Hispanic or Latino of any race	American Indian or Alaska Native	Asian	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	Black or African American	White	Two or more races	Total	English Learners (EL)	Students with Disabilities (IDEA)	Students with Disabilities (Section 504 only)
Males retained in grade 6:	SCH_RET_G06_HI_M	SCH_RET_G06_A_M	SCH_RET_G06_AS_M	SCH_RET_G06_H_P	SCH_RET_G06_BL_M	SCH_RET_G06_W_H	SCH_RET_G06_TR_M		SCH_RET_G06_EL_M	SCH_RET_G06_ID_EA_M	SCH_RET_G06_50_4_M
Females retained in grade 6:	SCH_RET_G06_HI_F	SCH_RET_G06_A_M_F	SCH_RET_G06_AS_F	SCH_RET_G06_H_P_F	SCH_RET_G06_BL_F	SCH_RET_G06_W_H_F	SCH_RET_G06_TR_F		SCH_RET_G06_EL_F	SCH_RET_G06_ID_EA_F	SCH_RET_G06_50_4_F
Nonbinary students retained in grade 6:	SCH_RET_G06_HI_X	SCH_RET_G06_A_M_X	SCH_RET_G06_AS_X	SCH_RET_G06_H_P_X	SCH_RET_G06_BL_X	SCH_RET_G06_W_H_X	SCH_RET_G06_TR_X		SCH_RET_G06_EL_X	SCH_RET_G06_ID_EA_X	SCH_RET_G06_50_4_X
Total number of students retained in grade 6:											

Items noted with an asterisk "*" reflect guiding questions. Answers to these questions determine whether a school will be presented with subsequent items.

RETN-2 GR7: Retention of Students in Grade 7

Only for schools and justice facilities (with any grade K-12) reporting grade 7 student retention

Enter the number of students in grade 7 who were **retained** at the end of the 2023–24 school year (not promoted to the next grade).

	Hispanic or Latino of any race	American Indian or Alaska Native	Asian	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	Black or African American	White	Two or more races	Total	English Learners (EL)	Students with Disabilities (IDEA)	Students with Disabilities (Section 504 only)
Males retained in grade 7:	SCH_RET_G07_HI_M	SCH_RET_G07_A_M_M	SCH_RET_G07_AS_M	SCH_RET_G07_H_P_M	SCH_RET_G07_BL_M	SCH_RET_G07_W_H_M	SCH_RET_G07_TR_M		SCH_RET_G07_EL_M	SCH_RET_G07_ID_EA_M	SCH_RET_G07_50_4_M
Females retained in grade 7:	SCH_RET_G07_HI_F	SCH_RET_G07_A_M_F	SCH_RET_G07_AS_F	SCH_RET_G07_H_P_F	SCH_RET_G07_BL_F	SCH_RET_G07_W_H_F	SCH_RET_G07_TR_F		SCH_RET_G07_EL_F	SCH_RET_G07_ID_EA_F	SCH_RET_G07_50_4_F
Nonbinary students retained in grade 7:	SCH_RET_G07_HI_X	SCH_RET_G07_A_M_X	SCH_RET_G07_AS_X	SCH_RET_G07_H_P_X	SCH_RET_G07_BL_X	SCH_RET_G07_W_H_X	SCH_RET_G07_TR_X		SCH_RET_G07_EL_X	SCH_RET_G07_ID_EA_X	SCH_RET_G07_50_4_X
Total number of students retained in grade 7:											

RETN-2 GR8: Retention of Students in Grade 8

Only for schools and justice facilities (with any grade K-12) reporting grade 8 student retention

Enter the number of students in grade 8 who were **retained** at the end of the 2023–24 school year (not promoted to the next grade).

	Hispanic or Latino of any race	American Indian or Alaska Native	Asian	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	Black or African American	White	Two or more races	Total	English Learners (EL)	Students with Disabilities (IDEA)	Students with Disabilities (Section 504 only)
Males retained in grade 8:	SCH_RET_G08_HI_M	SCH_RET_G08_A_M_M	SCH_RET_G08_AS_M	SCH_RET_G08_H_P_M	SCH_RET_G08_BL_M	SCH_RET_G08_W_H_M	SCH_RET_G08_TR_M		SCH_RET_G08_EL_M	SCH_RET_G08_ID_EA_M	SCH_RET_G08_50_4_M
Females retained in grade 8:	SCH_RET_G08_HI_F	SCH_RET_G08_A_M_F	SCH_RET_G08_AS_F	SCH_RET_G08_H_P_F	SCH_RET_G08_BL_F	SCH_RET_G08_W_H_F	SCH_RET_G08_TR_F		SCH_RET_G08_EL_F	SCH_RET_G08_ID_EA_F	SCH_RET_G08_50_4_F
Nonbinary students retained in grade 8:	SCH_RET_G08_HI_X	SCH_RET_G08_A_M_X	SCH_RET_G08_AS_X	SCH_RET_G08_H_P_X	SCH_RET_G08_BL_X	SCH_RET_G08_W_H_X	SCH_RET_G08_TR_X		SCH_RET_G08_EL_X	SCH_RET_G08_ID_EA_X	SCH_RET_G08_50_4_X
Total number of students retained in grade 8:											

Items noted with an asterisk "*" reflect guiding questions. Answers to these questions determine whether a school will be presented with subsequent items.

RETN-2 GR9: Retention of Students in Grade 9

Only for schools and justice facilities (with any grade K-12) reporting grade 9 student retention

Enter the number of students in grade 9 who were **retained** at the end of the 2023–24 school year (not promoted to the next grade).

	Hispanic or Latino of any race	American Indian or Alaska Native	Asian	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	Black or African American	White	Two or more races	Total	English Learners (EL)	Students with Disabilities (IDEA)	Students with Disabilities (Section 504 only)
Males retained in grade 9:	SCH_RET_G09_HI_M	SCH_RET_G09_A_M	SCH_RET_G09_AS_M	SCH_RET_G09_H_P	SCH_RET_G09_BL_M	SCH_RET_G09_W_H	SCH_RET_G09_TR_M		SCH_RET_G09_EL_M	SCH_RET_G09_ID_EA_M	SCH_RET_G09_50_4_M
Females retained in grade 9:	SCH_RET_G09_HI_F	SCH_RET_G09_A_M_F	SCH_RET_G09_AS_F	SCH_RET_G09_H_P_F	SCH_RET_G09_BL_F	SCH_RET_G09_W_H_F	SCH_RET_G09_TR_F		SCH_RET_G09_EL_F	SCH_RET_G09_ID_EA_F	SCH_RET_G09_50_4_F
Nonbinary students retained in grade 9:	SCH_RET_G09_HI_X	SCH_RET_G09_A_M_X	SCH_RET_G09_AS_X	SCH_RET_G09_H_P_X	SCH_RET_G09_BL_X	SCH_RET_G09_W_H_X	SCH_RET_G09_TR_X		SCH_RET_G09_EL_X	SCH_RET_G09_ID_EA_X	SCH_RET_G09_50_4_X
Total number of students retained in grade 9:											

RETN-2 GR10: Retention of Students in Grade 10

Only for schools and justice facilities (with any grade K-12) reporting grade 10 student retention

Enter the number of students in grade 10 who were **retained** at the end of the 2023–24 school year (not promoted to the next grade).

	Hispanic or Latino of any race	American Indian or Alaska Native	Asian	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	Black or African American	White	Two or more races	Total	English Learners (EL)	Students with Disabilities (IDEA)	Students with Disabilities (Section 504 only)
Males retained in grade 10:	SCH_RET_G10_HI_M	SCH_RET_G10_A_M	SCH_RET_G10_AS_M	SCH_RET_G10_H_P	SCH_RET_G10_BL_M	SCH_RET_G10_W_H	SCH_RET_G10_TR_M		SCH_RET_G10_EL_M	SCH_RET_G10_ID_EA_M	SCH_RET_G10_50_4_M
Females retained in grade 10:	SCH_RET_G10_HI_F	SCH_RET_G10_A_M_F	SCH_RET_G10_AS_F	SCH_RET_G10_H_P_F	SCH_RET_G10_BL_F	SCH_RET_G10_W_H_F	SCH_RET_G10_TR_F		SCH_RET_G10_EL_F	SCH_RET_G10_ID_EA_F	SCH_RET_G10_50_4_F
Nonbinary students retained in grade 10:	SCH_RET_G10_HI_X	SCH_RET_G10_A_M_X	SCH_RET_G10_AS_X	SCH_RET_G10_H_P_X	SCH_RET_G10_BL_X	SCH_RET_G10_W_H_X	SCH_RET_G10_TR_X		SCH_RET_G10_EL_X	SCH_RET_G10_ID_EA_X	SCH_RET_G10_50_4_X
Total number of students retained in grade 10:											

Items noted with an asterisk “*” reflect guiding questions.

Answers to these questions determine whether a school will be presented with subsequent items.

RETN-2 GR11: Retention of Students in Grade 11

Only for schools and justice facilities (with any grade K-12) reporting grade 11 student retention

Enter the number of students in grade 11 who were **retained** at the end of the 2023–24 school year (not promoted to the next grade).

	Hispanic or Latino of any race	American Indian or Alaska Native	Asian	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	Black or African American	White	Two or more races	Total	English Learners (EL)	Students with Disabilities (IDEA)	Students with Disabilities (Section 504 only)
Males retained in grade 11:	SCH_RET_G11_HI_M	SCH_RET_G11_A_M	SCH_RET_G11_AS_M	SCH_RET_G11_H_P_M	SCH_RET_G11_BL_M	SCH_RET_G11_W_H_M	SCH_RET_G11_TR_M		SCH_RET_G11_EL_M	SCH_RET_G11_ID_EA_M	SCH_RET_G11_50_4_M
Females retained in grade 11:	SCH_RET_G11_HI_F	SCH_RET_G11_A_M_F	SCH_RET_G11_AS_F	SCH_RET_G11_H_P_F	SCH_RET_G11_BL_F	SCH_RET_G11_W_H_F	SCH_RET_G11_TR_F		SCH_RET_G11_EL_F	SCH_RET_G11_ID_EA_F	SCH_RET_G11_50_4_F
Nonbinary students retained in grade 11:	SCH_RET_G11_HI_X	SCH_RET_G11_A_M_X	SCH_RET_G11_AS_X	SCH_RET_G11_H_P_X	SCH_RET_G11_BL_X	SCH_RET_G11_W_H_X	SCH_RET_G11_TR_X		SCH_RET_G11_EL_X	SCH_RET_G11_ID_EA_X	SCH_RET_G11_50_4_X
Total number of students retained in grade 11:											

RETN-2 GR12: Retention of Students in Grade 12

Only for schools and justice facilities (with any grade K-12) reporting grade 12 student retention

Enter the number of students in grade 12 who were **retained** at the end of the 2023–24 school year (not promoted to the next grade).

	Hispanic or Latino of any race	American Indian or Alaska Native	Asian	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	Black or African American	White	Two or more races	Total	English Learners (EL)	Students with Disabilities (IDEA)	Students with Disabilities (Section 504 only)
Males retained in grade 12:	SCH_RET_G12_HI_M	SCH_RET_G12_A_M	SCH_RET_G12_AS_M	SCH_RET_G12_H_P_M	SCH_RET_G12_BL_M	SCH_RET_G12_W_H_M	SCH_RET_G12_TR_M		SCH_RET_G12_EL_M	SCH_RET_G12_ID_EA_M	SCH_RET_G12_50_4_M
Females retained in grade 12:	SCH_RET_G12_HI_F	SCH_RET_G12_A_M_F	SCH_RET_G12_AS_F	SCH_RET_G12_H_P_F	SCH_RET_G12_BL_F	SCH_RET_G12_W_H_F	SCH_RET_G12_TR_F		SCH_RET_G12_EL_F	SCH_RET_G12_ID_EA_F	SCH_RET_G12_50_4_F
Nonbinary students retained in grade 12:	SCH_RET_G12_HI_X	SCH_RET_G12_A_M_X	SCH_RET_G12_AS_X	SCH_RET_G12_H_P_X	SCH_RET_G12_BL_X	SCH_RET_G12_W_H_X	SCH_RET_G12_TR_X		SCH_RET_G12_EL_X	SCH_RET_G12_ID_EA_X	SCH_RET_G12_50_4_X
Total number of students retained in grade 12:											

Items noted with an asterisk "*" reflect guiding questions.

Answers to these questions determine whether a school will be presented with subsequent items.

ATHL: Interscholastic Athletics

Module Instructions

DATES

The data reported should be based on the entire 2023–24 school year, including summer, up to one day prior to the start of the following school year.

WHEN to REPORT ZERO (0) and WHEN to USE BLANKS (i.e., NULL VALUES)

Zeros represent an actual count or number for fields that are applicable to a given school or LEA. Report a zero (“0”) only if the LEA has collected the information and the amount to report for that field is zero. Do not report a “0” for data not collected. Leave a field blank if the LEA does not know the answer, does not collect data for that field, or if the question does not apply to the LEA. For additional information, go to:

<https://crdc.communities.ed.gov/services/PDCService.svc/GetPDCDocumentFile?fileId=46278>.

NOT APPLICABLE (NA) and ZERO (0) AUTOFILLS IN TABLES

The online tool remembers information that has been entered in other tables and modules and uses that information to fill related tables with either a Not Applicable (NA) code or zero (0) where appropriate. For example, if it is reported that a school does not have any female students who are EL, then other tables that ask for counts of female students who are EL will be automatically filled with a zero.

KEY DEFINITIONS

Interscholastic athletics refers to team-based organized sports activities that offer competition between schools.

Interscholastic athletics sports refers to distinct sports, such as football, basketball, soccer, swimming, and tennis. Intramural sports and sideline cheerleading are not considered interscholastic athletics sports.

Interscholastic athletics sports teams refers to the competitive-level teams of each interscholastic athletics sport, such as freshman team, junior varsity team, and varsity team.

Nonbinary means not exclusively male or female. Transgender students may be reported as male, female, or nonbinary students.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

“Students who participate” refers to those students who receive the school-sponsored support normally provided to athletes participating in school-sponsored sports, are participating in organized practice sessions and other team meetings and activities on a regular basis, and are listed on the eligibility or squad lists maintained for each sport. Participation is not contingent upon the actual playing of a game.

If a school cancels the season due to public health concerns (e.g., COVID-19) or a natural disaster (e.g., a hurricane or wildfire) after the team has played its first game, then the school should count the sport, the team, and the participants.

For schools that complete Directional Indicator 1 (DIND-1) and select option “B. We offered only remote instruction because of the coronavirus pandemic,” AND complete Directional Indicator 2 (DIND-2) and select option “B. Students were not physically in the school setting,” the Interscholastic Athletics module does not apply.

For schools that complete the SCHR-1: Fully Virtual School Indicator and select “Yes,” the Interscholastic Athletics module does not apply.

For a school that already disaggregates student enrollment data to include nonbinary students, the nonbinary category in the Interscholastic Athletics module is **REQUIRED**.

For a school that does NOT already disaggregate student enrollment data to include nonbinary students, the nonbinary category in the Interscholastic Athletics module is **SKIPPED**.

Items noted with an asterisk “” reflect guiding questions.*

Answers to these questions determine whether a school will be presented with subsequent items.

ATHL-1: Interscholastic Athletics Indicator*

Only for schools with any grade 9-12, UG high school age students

Instructions

- Include all [students who participated](#) (in-person) in interscholastic athletics, beginning from the start of the 2023–24 school year, up to one day before the start of the 2024–25 school year.
- Student participation may include participation in practices, games, or both.

From the start of the 2023–24 school year, including summer, up to one day prior to the 2024–25 school year, did this school have any students in grades 9-12 (or the [ungraded](#) equivalent) who participated in [interscholastic athletics](#)?

	Permitted Values: Yes or No
Please select “Yes” or “No.”	SCH_ATHLETICS_IND

ATHL-2: Interscholastic Athletics Sports and Teams ALL STUDENTS CATEGORY OPTIONAL FOR 2021–22, REQUIRED FOR 2023–24

Only for schools with any grade 9-12, UG high school age students who participate in interscholastic athletics

Instructions

- Enter the number of interscholastic athletics sports for students in grades 9-12, and with males only, with females only, or with all students. Include sports for ungraded high school age students in the count.
- Enter the number of interscholastic athletics teams for students in grades 9-12, and with males only, with females only, or with all students. Include teams for ungraded high school age students in the count.
- Count only high school-level interscholastic athletics sports and teams.
- The count of interscholastic athletics sports includes only distinct sports.
- The count of interscholastic athletics sports teams includes each competitive-level team in each sport (e.g., football freshman team, football junior varsity team, football varsity team; baseball freshman team, baseball junior varsity team, baseball varsity team).
- A sport or team with males but no females, and with or without [nonbinary](#) students should be classified as a male sport or team.
- A sport or team with females but no males, and with or without [nonbinary](#) students should be classified as a female sport or team.
- A sport or team with males and females and with or without [nonbinary](#) students should be classified as an all students sport or team.

From the start of the 2023–24 school year, including summer, up to one day prior to the 2024–25 school year, enter the number of active [interscholastic athletics sports](#) and [teams](#) for students in grades 9-12 (or the [ungraded](#) equivalent), and with males only, with females only, or with all students.

	Males Only	Females Only	All Students
Number of sports	SCH_SPORTS_M	SCH_SPORTS_F	SCH_SPORTS_ALL
Number of teams	SCH_TEAMS_M	SCH_TEAMS_F	SCH_TEAMS_ALL

ATHL-3: Interscholastic Athletics Participants

Only for schools with any grade 9-12, UG high school age students who participate in interscholastic athletics

Items noted with an asterisk “*” reflect guiding questions.

Answers to these questions determine whether a school will be presented with subsequent items.

- Interscholastic athletics sports team participant refers to a student who participates in an interscholastic athletics sports team (e.g., a student who participates in a freshman soccer team).

Instructions

- Enter the number of students in grades 9-12 who participated (in-person) on interscholastic athletics sports teams. Interscholastic athletics sports teams include all-students sports teams and single-sex sports teams. Include ungraded high school age students in the count.
- Count only high school-level interscholastic athletics participants on teams.
- A student should be counted multiple times for each team they participated on (e.g., a female student who participated on the female basketball junior varsity team and the co-ed softball varsity team would be counted twice).
- Student participation may include participation in practices, games, or both.

From the start of the 2023–24 school year, including summer, up to one day prior to the 2024–25 school year, enter the number of students in grades 9-12 (or the ungraded equivalent) who participated on interscholastic athletics sports teams.

	Males	Females	<u>Nonbinary</u>	Total
Number of participants	SCH_PART_M	SCH_PART_F	SCH_PART_X	

Items noted with an asterisk “” reflect guiding questions.*

Answers to these questions determine whether a school will be presented with subsequent items.

DISC: Student Discipline (Corporal Punishment, Expulsion, Suspension)

Module Instructions

DATES

The data reported should be based on the entire 2023–24 regular school year, not including intersession or summer.

WHEN to REPORT ZERO (0) and WHEN to USE BLANKS (i.e., NULL VALUES)

Zeros represent an actual count or number for fields that are applicable to a given school or LEA. Report a zero (“0”) only if the LEA has collected the information and the amount to report for that field is zero. Do not report a “0” for data not collected. Leave a field blank if the LEA does not know the answer, does not collect data for that field, or if the question does not apply to the LEA. For additional information, go to:

<https://crdc.communities.ed.gov/services/PDCService.svc/GetPDCDocumentFile?fileId=46278>.

NOT APPLICABLE (NA) and ZERO (0) AUTOFILLS IN TABLES

The online tool remembers information that has been entered in other tables and modules and uses that information to fill related tables with either a Not Applicable (NA) code or zero (0) where appropriate. For example, if it is reported that a school does not have any female students who are EL, then other tables that ask for counts of female students who are EL will be automatically filled with a zero.

KEY DEFINITIONS (PRESCHOOL AND GRADES K-12)

Corporal punishment refers to paddling, spanking, or other forms of physical punishment imposed on a child.

Out-of-school suspension

--For students with disabilities served under IDEA: Out-of-school suspension is an instance in which a child is temporarily removed from his/her regular school (in-person or remote setting) for at least half a day for disciplinary purposes to another setting (e.g., home, behavior center). Out-of-school suspensions include both removals in which no individualized family service plan (IFSP) or individualized education plan (IEP) services are provided because the removal is 10 days or less as well as removals in which the child continues to receive services according to his/her IFSP or IEP.

--For students without disabilities and students with disabilities served solely under Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act: Out-of-school suspension is an instance in which a child is temporarily removed from his/her regular school (in-person or remote setting) for at least half a day (but less than the remainder of the school year) for disciplinary purposes to another setting (e.g., home, behavior center). Out-of-school suspensions include removals in which no educational services are provided, and removals in which educational services are provided (e.g., school-provided at home instruction or tutoring).

KEY DEFINITIONS (PRESCHOOL ONLY)

Preschool refers to preschool programs and/or services for children ages 3 through 5.

Preschool expulsion refers to the permanent termination of a preschool child’s participation in a preschool program at a school or facility (in-person or remote setting) for disciplinary purposes. A preschool child who is transitioned directly from the classroom (in-person or remote setting) to a different setting deemed to be more appropriate for the child (e.g., special education, transitional classroom, or therapeutic preschool program) is not considered an expelled preschooler.

KEY DEFINITIONS (GRADES K-12 ONLY)

Alternative school is a public elementary or secondary school that addresses the needs of students that typically cannot be met in a regular school program, and is designed to meet the needs of students with academic difficulties, students with discipline problems, or both students with academic difficulties and discipline problems.

Expulsion with educational services refers to an action taken by the local educational agency of removing a child from his/her regular school (in-person or remote setting) for disciplinary purposes, and providing educational services to the child (e.g., school-provided at home instruction or tutoring; transfer to an alternative school) for the remainder of the school year (or longer) in accordance with local educational agency policy. Expulsion with educational services also includes removals resulting from violations of the Gun Free Schools Act that are modified to less than 365 days.

Items noted with an asterisk “” reflect guiding questions.*

Answers to these questions determine whether a school will be presented with subsequent items.

Expulsion without educational services refers to an action taken by the local educational agency of removing a child from his/her regular school (in-person or remote setting) for disciplinary purposes, and not providing educational services to the child for the remainder of the school year or longer in accordance with local educational agency policy. Expulsion without services also includes removals resulting from violations of the Gun Free Schools Act that are modified to less than 365 days.

Expulsion under zero tolerance policies refers to an action taken by the local educational agency of removing a child from his/her regular school (in-person or remote setting) for the remainder of the school year or longer because of zero-tolerance policies. A zero tolerance policy is a policy that results in mandatory expulsion of any student who commits one or more specified offenses (e.g., offenses involving guns, or other weapons, or violence, or similar factors, or combinations of these factors). A policy is considered “zero tolerance” even if there are some exceptions to the mandatory aspect of the expulsion, such as allowing the chief administering officer of a local educational agency to modify the expulsion on a case-by-case basis.

In-school suspension is an instance in which a child is temporarily removed from their regular classroom(s) physical school setting or remote setting (e.g., online classroom where remote learning takes place) for at least half a day for disciplinary purposes, but remains under the direct supervision of school personnel. Direct supervision means school personnel are in the same physical school setting or remote setting as students under their supervision.

Nonbinary means not exclusively male or female. Transgender students may be reported as male, female, or nonbinary.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

Students cannot be counted in both the “only one” and “more than one” tables for a particular violation or disciplinary action, but they can be counted multiple times for different violations or disciplinary actions. For example, a student cannot be counted in the “only one out-of-school suspension” and “more than one out-of-school suspension” tables. However, a student can be counted in both an “out-of-school suspension” table and an “expulsion” table.

For justice facilities, only the following discipline categories apply: corporal punishment, out-of-school suspension, expulsion without education services, and expulsion under zero tolerance policies.

For schools that complete Directional Indicator 1 (DIND-1) and select option “B. We offered only remote instruction because of the coronavirus pandemic,” AND complete Directional Indicator 2 (DIND-2) and select option “B. Students were not physically in the school setting,” the corporal punishment items in the Student Discipline module do not apply.

For schools that complete the SCHR-1: Fully Virtual School Indicator and select “Yes,” the corporal punishment items in the Student Discipline module do not apply.

For a school that already disaggregates student enrollment data to include nonbinary students, the nonbinary category in the Student Discipline module is REQUIRED.

For a school that does NOT already disaggregate student enrollment data to include nonbinary students, the nonbinary category in the Student Discipline module is SKIPPED.

Preschool Discipline

DISC-1a. Preschool English Learner Indicator* *NEW! REQUIRED FOR 2023-24*

Only for schools offering preschool

During the regular 2023–24 school year, not including intersession or summer, did this school assess/evaluate [preschool](#) children to determine if they were [English Learners \(EL\)](#)?

	Permitted Values: Yes or No
Please select “Yes” or “No.”	SCH_PSDISC_ELEVEL_IND

Items noted with an asterisk “*” reflect guiding questions.

Answers to these questions determine whether a school will be presented with subsequent items.

DISC-1b. Preschool English Learner Identification Indicator* *NEW! REQUIRED FOR 2023-24*

Only for schools that did not assess/evaluate preschool children to determine if they were English Learners

During the regular 2023–24 school year, not including intersession or summer, did this school have any [preschool](#) children who were already identified as [English Learners \(EL\)](#) when they enrolled in the preschool?

	Permitted Values: Yes or No
Please select "Yes" or "No."	SCH_PSDISC_ELIDENT_IND

DISC-1c. Preschool Section 504 Indicator* *NEW! REQUIRED FOR 2023-24*

Only for schools offering preschool

During the regular 2023–24 school year, not including intersession or summer, did this school assess/evaluate [preschool](#) children to determine if they were disabled and eligible for services under Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973?

	Permitted Values: Yes or No
Please select "Yes" or "No."	SCH_PSDISC_504EVL_IND

DISC-1d. Preschool Section 504 Identification Indicator* *NEW! REQUIRED FOR 2023-24*

Only for schools that did not assess/evaluate preschool children to determine if they were disabled and eligible for services under Section 504

During the regular 2023–24 school year, not including intersession or summer, did this school have any [preschool](#) children who were already identified as disabled and eligible for services under Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, when they enrolled in the preschool?

	Permitted Values: Yes or No
Please select "Yes" or No."	SCH_PSDISC_504IDENT_IND

DISC-2: Preschool Corporal Punishment Indicator* *REVISED!*

Only for schools reporting greater than zero preschool enrollment

During the regular 2023–24 school year, not including intersession or summer, did this school use [corporal punishment](#) to discipline [preschool](#) children, regardless of whether there was a law, statute, regulation, rule, guidance, and/or policy that prohibited its use?

	Permitted Values: Yes or No
Please select "Yes" or "No."	SCH_PSCORP_IND

DISC-3: Preschool Instances of Corporal Punishment – Children Without Disabilities and With Disabilities (IDEA and Section 504 Only) *OPTIONAL FOR 2021-22, REQUIRED FOR 2023-24*

Only for schools reporting greater than zero preschool enrollment, and using corporal punishment for disciplinary purposes

- [Children with disabilities](#) refers to children with disabilities served under the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, or both.

Instructions

Items noted with an asterisk "*" reflect guiding questions.
Answers to these questions determine whether a school will be presented with subsequent items.

- An instance refers to a single disciplinary occurrence.
- Report the number of instances of corporal punishment, not the number of children who received corporal punishment.
- Report the number of instances of corporal punishment regardless of whether there was a law, statute, regulation, rule, guidance, and/or policy that prohibited its use.
- For a preschool child who receives multiple corporal punishment sessions, each corporal punishment session should be counted as an instance of corporal punishment. For example, for a child who receives corporal punishment one time in the fall, and corporal punishment one time in the spring, the corporal punishment would be considered two instances.

For the regular 2023–24 school year, not including intersession or summer, enter the number of instances of [corporal punishment](#) for [preschool](#) children without disabilities and for preschool children with disabilities (IDEA and Section 504 only).

	Preschool Children without Disabilities	Preschool Children with Disabilities (IDEA and Section 504 only)
Number of instances of corporal punishment	SCH_PSCORPINSTANCES_WODIS	SCH_PSCORPINSTANCES_IDEA504

DISC-4: Preschool Corporal Punishment SECTION 504 ONLY CATEGORY OPTIONAL FOR 2021–22, REQUIRED FOR 2023–24

Only for schools reporting greater than zero preschool enrollment, and using corporal punishment for disciplinary purposes

For the regular 2023–24 school year, not including intersession or summer, enter the number of [preschool](#) children who received [corporal punishment](#).

	Hispanic or Latino of any race	American Indian or Alaska Native	Asian	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	Black or African American	White	Two or more races	Total	English Learners (EL)	Students with Disabilities (IDEA)	Students with Disabilities (Section 504 only)
Male preschool children who received corporal punishment:	SCH_PS DISC_CO RP_HI_M	SCH_PS DISC_CO RP_AM_M	SCH_PS DISC_CO RP_AS_M	SCH_PS DISC_CO RP_HP_M	SCH_PS DISC_CO RP_BL_M	SCH_PS DISC_CO RP_WH_M	SCH_PS DISC_CO RP_TR_M		SCH_PS DISC_CO RP_EL_M	SCH_PS DISC_CO RP_IDEA_M	SCH_PS DISC_CO RP_504_M
Female preschool children who received corporal punishment:	SCH_PS DISC_CO RP_HI_F	SCH_PS DISC_CO RP_AM_F	SCH_PS DISC_CO RP_AS_F	SCH_PS DISC_CO RP_HP_F	SCH_PS DISC_CO RP_BL_F	SCH_PS DISC_CO RP_WH_F	SCH_PS DISC_CO RP_TR_F		SCH_PS DISC_CO RP_EL_F	SCH_PS DISC_CO RP_IDEA_F	SCH_PS DISC_CO RP_504_F
Total number of preschool children who received corporal punishment:											

DISC-5: Preschool Expulsion SECTION 504 ONLY CATEGORY OPTIONAL FOR 2021–22, REQUIRED FOR 2023–24

Only for schools reporting greater than zero preschool enrollment

Instructions

- A preschool child may be counted in both an “out-of-school suspension” table and the “expulsion” table.
- The definition of preschool expulsion differs from the definition of K-12 expulsion.

For the regular 2023–24 school year, not including intersession or summer, enter the number of [preschool](#) children who received an [expulsion](#).

Items noted with an asterisk “*” reflect guiding questions.

Answers to these questions determine whether a school will be presented with subsequent items.

	Hispanic or Latino of any race	American Indian or Alaska Native	Asian	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	Black or African American	White	Two or more races	Total	English Learners (EL)	Students with Disabilities (IDEA)	Students with Disabilities (Section 504 only)
Male preschool children who received an expulsion:	SCH_PS DISC_EX P_HI_M	SCH_PSD ISC_EXP_ AM_M	SCH_PS DISC_EX P_AS_M	SCH_PS DISC_EX P_HP_M	SCH_PS DISC_EX P_BL_M	SCH_PSD ISC_EXP_ WH_M	SCH_PS DISC_EX P_TR_M		SCH_PS DISC_EX P_EL_M	SCH_PSD ISC_EXP_ IDEA_M	SCH_PSD ISC_EXP_ 504_M
Female preschool children who received an expulsion:	SCH_PS DISC_EX P_HI_F	SCH_PSD ISC_EXP_ AM_F	SCH_PS DISC_EX P_AS_F	SCH_PS DISC_EX P_HP_F	SCH_PS DISC_EX P_BL_F	SCH_PSD ISC_EXP_ WH_F	SCH_PS DISC_EX P_TR_F		SCH_PS DISC_EX P_EL_F	SCH_PSD ISC_EXP_ IDEA_F	SCH_PSD ISC_EXP_ 504_F
Total number of preschool children who received an expulsion:											

DISC-6: Instances of Preschool Suspension

Only for schools reporting greater than zero preschool enrollment

Instructions

- An instance refers to a single disciplinary occurrence.
- Report the number of instances of out-of-school suspension, not the number of children who received out-of-school suspensions.
- For a preschool child who receives multiple out-of-school suspensions, each out-of-school suspension occurrence should be counted as an instance of out-of-school suspension. For example, for a child who receives a one-day out-of-school suspension in the fall, and a three-day out-of-school suspension in the spring, the out-of-school suspensions would be considered two instances.

For the regular 2023–24 school year, not including intersession or summer, enter the number of instances of [out-of-school suspension](#) for [preschool](#) children without disabilities, for preschool children with disabilities ([IDEA](#)), and for preschool children with disabilities ([Section 504 only](#)).

	Preschool Children without Disabilities	Preschool Children with Disabilities (IDEA)	Preschool Children with Disabilities (Section 504 only)
Number of instances of out-of-school suspension	SCH_PSOOSINSTANCES_WODIS	SCH_PSOOSINSTANCES_IDEA	SCH_PSOOSINSTANCES_504

DISC-7: Preschool Suspension – Only One Out-of-School Suspension SECTION 504 ONLY CATEGORY

OPTIONAL FOR 2021–22, REQUIRED FOR 2023–24

Only for schools reporting greater than zero preschool enrollment

Instructions

- A preschool child may not be counted in both the "only one out-of-school suspension" table and the "more than one out-of-school suspension" table.
- A preschool child may be counted in both an "out-of-school suspension" table and the "expulsion" table.

For the regular 2023–24 school year, not including intersession or summer, enter the number of [preschool](#) children who received only one preschool [out-of-school suspension](#).

Items noted with an asterisk "*" reflect guiding questions.

Answers to these questions determine whether a school will be presented with subsequent items.

	Hispanic or Latino of any race	American Indian or Alaska Native	Asian	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	Black or African American	White	Two or more races	Total	English Learners (EL)	Students with Disabilities (IDEA)	Students with Disabilities (Section 504 only)
Male preschool children who received only one out-of-school suspension:	SCH_PS DISC_SI NGOOS _HI_M	SCH_PS DISC_SI NGOOS _AM_M	SCH_PS DISC_SI NGOOS _AS_M	SCH_PS DISC_SI NGOOS _HP_M	SCH_PS DISC_SI NGOOS _BL_M	SCH_PS DISC_SI NGOOS _WH_M	SCH_PS DISC_SI NGOOS _TR_M		SCH_PS DISC_SI NGOOS _EL_M	SCH_PS DISC_SI NGOOS _IDEA_M	SCH_PS DISC_SI NGOOS _504_M
Female preschool children who received only one out-of-school suspension:	SCH_PS DISC_SI NGOOS _HI_F	SCH_PS DISC_SI NGOOS _AM_F	SCH_PS DISC_SI NGOOS _AS_F	SCH_PS DISC_SI NGOOS _HP_F	SCH_PS DISC_SI NGOOS _BL_F	SCH_PS DISC_SI NGOOS _WH_F	SCH_PS DISC_SI NGOOS _TR_F		SCH_PS DISC_SI NGOOS _EL_F	SCH_PS DISC_SI NGOOS _IDEA_F	SCH_PS DISC_SI NGOOS _504_F
Total number of preschool children who received only one out-of-school suspension:											

DISC-8: Preschool Suspension – More than One Out-of-School Suspension SECTION 504 ONLY CATEGORY
 OPTIONAL FOR 2021–22, REQUIRED FOR 2023–24

Only for schools reporting greater than zero preschool enrollment

Instructions

- A preschool child may not be counted in both the "only one out-of-school suspension" table and the "more than one out-of-school suspension" table.
- A preschool child may be counted in both an "out-of-school suspension" table and the "expulsion" table.

For the regular 2023–24 school year, not including intersession or summer, enter the number of preschool children who received more than one preschool out-of-school suspension.

	Hispanic or Latino of any race	American Indian or Alaska Native	Asian	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	Black or African American	White	Two or more races	Total	English Learners (EL)	Students with Disabilities (IDEA)	Students with Disabilities (Section 504 only)
Male preschool children who received more than one out-of-school suspension:	SCH_PS DISC_M ULTOOS _HI_M	SCH_PS DISC_M ULTOOS _AM_M	SCH_PS DISC_M ULTOOS _AS_M	SCH_PS DISC_M ULTOOS _HP_M	SCH_PS DISC_M ULTOOS _BL_M	SCH_PS DISC_M ULTOOS _WH_M	SCH_PS DISC_M ULTOOS _TR_M		SCH_PS DISC_M ULTOOS _EL_M	SCH_PSD ISC_MUL TOOS_ID EA_M	SCH_PS DISC_M ULTOOS _504_M
Female preschool children who received more than one out-of-school suspension:	SCH_PS DISC_M ULTOOS _HI_F	SCH_PS DISC_M ULTOOS _AM_F	SCH_PS DISC_M ULTOOS _AS_F	SCH_PS DISC_M ULTOOS _HP_F	SCH_PS DISC_M ULTOOS _BL_F	SCH_PS DISC_M ULTOOS _WH_F	SCH_PS DISC_M ULTOOS _TR_F		SCH_PS DISC_M ULTOOS _EL_F	SCH_PSD ISC_MUL TOOS_ID EA_F	SCH_PS DISC_M ULTOOS _504_F
Total number of preschool children who received more than one out-of-school suspension:											

K-12 Discipline

DISC-9: Corporal Punishment Indicator* REVISED!

Schools and justice facilities, grades K-12, UG

Note: For justice facilities, only the following discipline categories apply: corporal punishment, out-of-school suspension, expulsion without educational services, and expulsion under zero tolerance policies.

Items noted with an asterisk "*" reflect guiding questions.

Answers to these questions determine whether a school will be presented with subsequent items.

During the regular 2023–24 school year, not including intersession or summer, did this school use **corporal punishment** to discipline students in grades K-12 (or the **ungraded** equivalent), regardless of whether there was a law, statute, regulation, rule, guidance, and/or policy that prohibited its use?

	Permitted Values: Yes or No
Please select “Yes” or “No.”	SCH_CORP_IND

DISC-10: Instances of Corporal Punishment – Students Without Disabilities and With Disabilities (IDEA and Section 504 Only)

Only for schools and justice facilities (grades K-12, UG) reporting using corporal punishment for disciplinary purposes

Note: For justice facilities, only the following discipline categories apply: corporal punishment, out-of-school suspension, expulsion without educational services, and expulsion under zero tolerance policies.

- Student with disabilities refers to students with disabilities served under the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, or both.

Instructions

- An instance refers to a single disciplinary occurrence.
- Report the number of instances of corporal punishment, not the number of children who received corporal punishment.
- Report the number of instances of corporal punishment regardless of whether there was a law, statute, regulation, rule, guidance, and/or policy that prohibited its use.
- For a student who receives multiple corporal punishment sessions, each corporal punishment session should be counted as an instance of corporal punishment. For example, for a student who receives corporal punishment one time in the fall, and corporal punishment one time in the spring, the corporal punishment would be considered two instances.

For the regular 2023–24 school year, not including intersession or summer, enter the number of instances of **corporal punishment** for students without disabilities in grades K-12 (or the **ungraded** equivalent) and the number of instances of corporal punishment for students with disabilities (IDEA and Section 504 only).

	Students without Disabilities	Students with Disabilities (IDEA and Section 504 only)
Number of instances of corporal punishment	SCH_CORPINSTANCES_WODIS	SCH_CORPINSTANCES_WDIS

DISC-11: Discipline of Students without Disabilities – Corporal Punishment

Only for schools and justice facilities (grades K-12, UG) reporting using corporal punishment for disciplinary purposes

Note: For justice facilities, only the following discipline categories apply: corporal punishment, out-of-school suspension, expulsion without educational services, and expulsion under zero tolerance policies.

Instructions

- Report the number of students receiving corporal punishment, not the instances of corporal punishment.

Items noted with an asterisk “*” reflect guiding questions.

Answers to these questions determine whether a school will be presented with subsequent items.

For the regular 2023–24 school year, not including intersession or summer, enter the number of students without disabilities in grades K-12 (or the [ungraded](#) equivalent) who received [corporal punishment](#).

	Hispanic or Latino of any race	American Indian or Alaska Native	Asian	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	Black or African American	White	Two or more races	Total Students without Disabilities	EL Students without Disabilities
Males without disabilities who received corporal punishment:	SCH_DISC WODIS_C ORP_HI_M	SCH_DISC WODIS_CO RP_AM_M	SCH_DISC WODIS_CO RP_AS_M	SCH_DISC WODIS_CO RP_HP_M	SCH_DISC WODIS_CO RP_BL_M	SCH_DISC WODIS_CO RP_WH_M	SCH_DISC WODIS_CO RP_TR_M		SCH_DISC WODIS_C ORP_EL_M
Females without disabilities who received corporal punishment:	SCH_DISC WODIS_C ORP_HI_F	SCH_DISC WODIS_CO RP_AM_F	SCH_DISC WODIS_CO RP_AS_F	SCH_DISC WODIS_CO RP_HP_F	SCH_DISC WODIS_CO RP_BL_F	SCH_DISC WODIS_CO RP_WH_F	SCH_DISC WODIS_CO RP_TR_F		SCH_DISC WODIS_C ORP_EL_F
Nonbinary students without disabilities who received corporal punishment:	SCH_DISC WODIS_C ORP_HI_X	SCH_DISC WODIS_CO RP_AM_X	SCH_DISC WODIS_CO RP_AS_X	SCH_DISC WODIS_CO RP_HP_X	SCH_DISC WODIS_CO RP_BL_X	SCH_DISC WODIS_CO RP_WH_X	SCH_DISC WODIS_CO RP_TR_X		SCH_DISC WODIS_C ORP_EL_X
Total number of students without disabilities who received corporal punishment:									

DISC-12: Discipline of Students with Disabilities – Corporal Punishment

Only for schools and justice facilities (grades K-12, UG) reporting using corporal punishment for disciplinary purposes

Note: For justice facilities, only the following discipline categories apply: corporal punishment, out-of-school suspension, expulsion without educational services, and expulsion under zero tolerance policies.

Instructions

- Report the number of students receiving corporal punishment, not the instances of corporal punishment.

For the regular 2023–24 school year, not including intersession or summer, enter the number of students with disabilities in grades K-12 (or the [ungraded](#) equivalent) by [IDEA](#), [EL](#) or [Section 504](#) status as specified, who received [corporal punishment](#).

	IDEA Hispanic or Latino of any race	IDEA American Indian or Alaska Native	IDEA Asian	IDEA Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	IDEA Black or African American	IDEA White	IDEA Two or more races	Total Students with Disabilities (IDEA)	EL Students with Disabilities	Students with Disabilities (Section 504 only)
Males with disabilities who received corporal punishment:	SCH_DIS CWDIS_C ORP_IDE A_HI_M	SCH_DIS CWDIS_C ORP_IDE A_AM_M	SCH_DIS CWDIS_C ORP_IDE A_AS_M	SCH_DIS CWDIS_C ORP_IDE A_HP_M	SCH_DIS CWDIS_C ORP_IDE A_BL_M	SCH_DISC WDIS_CO RP_IDEA WH_M	SCH_DIS CWDIS_C ORP_IDE A_TR_M		SCH_DISC WDIS_CO RP_EL_M	SCH_DISC WDIS_CO RP_504 M
Females with disabilities who received corporal punishment:	SCH_DIS CWDIS_C ORP_IDE A_HI_F	SCH_DIS CWDIS_C ORP_IDE A_AM_F	SCH_DIS CWDIS_C ORP_IDE A_AS_F	SCH_DIS CWDIS_C ORP_IDE A_HP_F	SCH_DIS CWDIS_C ORP_IDE A_BL_F	SCH_DISC WDIS_CO RP_IDEA WH_F	SCH_DIS CWDIS_C ORP_IDE A_TR_F		SCH_DISC WDIS_CO RP_EL_F	SCH_DISC WDIS_CO RP_504 F
Nonbinary students with disabilities who received corporal punishment:	SCH_DIS CWDIS_C ORP_IDE A_HI_X	SCH_DIS CWDIS_C ORP_IDE A_AM_X	SCH_DIS CWDIS_C ORP_IDE A_AS_X	SCH_DIS CWDIS_C ORP_IDE A_HP_X	SCH_DIS CWDIS_C ORP_IDE A_BL_X	SCH_DISC WDIS_CO RP_IDEA WH_X	SCH_DIS CWDIS_C ORP_IDE A_TR_X		SCH_DISC WDIS_CO RP_EL_X	SCH_DISC WDIS_CO RP_504 X
Total number of students with disabilities who received corporal punishment:										

Items noted with an asterisk “*” reflect guiding questions.

Answers to these questions determine whether a school will be presented with subsequent items.

DISC-13a: Discipline of Students without Disabilities – Expulsion with Educational Services Schools, grades K-12, UG

Instructions

- A student may not be counted in both the "expulsion with educational services" table and the "expulsion without educational services" table.

For the regular 2023–24 school year, not including intersession or summer, enter the number of students without disabilities in grades K-12 (or the [ungraded](#) equivalent) who received an [expulsion with educational services](#).

	Hispanic or Latino of any race	American Indian or Alaska Native	Asian	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	Black or African American	White	Two or more races	Total Students without Disabilities	EL Students without Disabilities
Males without disabilities who received an expulsion with educational services:	SCH_DIS CWODIS _EXPWE _HI_M	SCH_DIS CWODIS _EXPWE _AM_M	SCH_DIS CWODIS _EXPWE _AS_M	SCH_DIS CWODIS _EXPWE _HP_M	SCH_DIS CWODIS _EXPWE _BL_M	SCH_DIS CWODIS _EXPWE _WH_M	SCH_DIS CWODIS _EXPWE _TR_M		SCH_DIS CWODIS _EXPWE _EL_M
Females without disabilities who received an expulsion with educational services:	SCH_DIS CWODIS _EXPWE _HI_F	SCH_DIS CWODIS _EXPWE _AM_F	SCH_DIS CWODIS _EXPWE _AS_F	SCH_DIS CWODIS _EXPWE _HP_F	SCH_DIS CWODIS _EXPWE _BL_F	SCH_DIS CWODIS _EXPWE _WH_F	SCH_DIS CWODIS _EXPWE _TR_F		SCH_DIS CWODIS _EXPWE _EL_F
Nonbinary students without disabilities who received an expulsion with educational services:	SCH_DIS CWODIS _EXPWE _HI_X	SCH_DIS CWODIS _EXPWE _AM_X	SCH_DIS CWODIS _EXPWE _AS_X	SCH_DIS CWODIS _EXPWE _HP_X	SCH_DIS CWODIS _EXPWE _BL_X	SCH_DIS CWODIS _EXPWE _WH_X	SCH_DIS CWODIS _EXPWE _TR_X		SCH_DIS CWODIS _EXPWE _EL_X
Total number of students without disabilities who received an expulsion with educational services:									

DISC-13b: Discipline of Students without Disabilities – Transfer to Alternative School Schools, grades K-12, UG

Instructions

- Transfer to an alternative school for disciplinary reasons is a subset of expulsion with educational services (i.e., the students who were reported in DISC-14a). Therefore, a student counted in the “transfer to alternative school” table should also be counted in the “expulsion with educational services” table.
- Include only students who were transferred due to disciplinary reasons as decided by the school.

For the regular 2023–24 school year, not including intersession or summer, enter the number of students without disabilities in grades K-12 (or the [ungraded](#) equivalent) who were transferred to an [alternative school](#) for disciplinary reasons.

Items noted with an asterisk “*” reflect guiding questions.

Answers to these questions determine whether a school will be presented with subsequent items.

	Hispanic or Latino of any race	American Indian or Alaska Native	Asian	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	Black or African American	White	Two or more races	Total Students without Disabilities	EL Students without Disabilities
Males who were transferred:	SCH_DIS_CWODIS_TFRALT_HI_M	SCH_DIS_CWODIS_TFRALT_AM_M	SCH_DIS_CWODIS_TFRALT_AS_M	SCH_DIS_CWODIS_TFRALT_HP_M	SCH_DIS_CWODIS_TFRALT_BL_M	SCH_DIS_CWODIS_TFRALT_WH_M	SCH_DIS_CWODIS_TFRALT_TR_M		SCH_DIS_CWODIS_TFRALT_EL_M
Females who were transferred:	SCH_DIS_CWODIS_TFRALT_HI_F	SCH_DIS_CWODIS_TFRALT_AM_F	SCH_DIS_CWODIS_TFRALT_AS_F	SCH_DIS_CWODIS_TFRALT_HP_F	SCH_DIS_CWODIS_TFRALT_BL_F	SCH_DIS_CWODIS_TFRALT_WH_F	SCH_DIS_CWODIS_TFRALT_TR_F		SCH_DIS_CWODIS_TFRALT_EL_F
<u>Nonbinary</u> students who were transferred:	SCH_DIS_CWODIS_TFRALT_HI_X	SCH_DIS_CWODIS_TFRALT_AM_X	SCH_DIS_CWODIS_TFRALT_AS_X	SCH_DIS_CWODIS_TFRALT_HP_X	SCH_DIS_CWODIS_TFRALT_BL_X	SCH_DIS_CWODIS_TFRALT_WH_X	SCH_DIS_CWODIS_TFRALT_TR_X		SCH_DIS_CWODIS_TFRALT_EL_X
Total number of students who were transferred:									

DISC-14a: Discipline of Students with Disabilities – Expulsion with Educational Services
Schools, grades K-12, UG

Instructions

- A student may not be counted in both the “expulsion with educational services” table and the “expulsion without educational services” table.
- “EL Students with Disabilities” refers to EL students with disabilities served under IDEA only, Section 504 only, or both.

For the regular 2023–24 school year, not including intersession or summer, enter the number of students with disabilities in grades K-12 (or the ungraded equivalent) by IDEA, EL or Section 504 status as specified, who received an expulsion with educational services.

	IDEA Hispanic or Latino of any race	IDEA American Indian or Alaska Native	IDEA Asian	IDEA Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	IDEA Black or African American	IDEA White	IDEA Two or more races	Total Students with Disabilities (IDEA)	EL Students with Disabilities	Students with Disabilities (Section 504 only)
Males with disabilities who received an expulsion with educational services:	SCH_DIS_CWODIS_EXPWE_I_DEA_HI_M	SCH_DIS_CWODIS_EXPWE_I_DEA_AM_M	SCH_DIS_CWODIS_EXPWE_I_DEA_AS_M	SCH_DIS_CWODIS_EXPWE_I_DEA_HP_M	SCH_DIS_CWODIS_EXPWE_I_DEA_BL_M	SCH_DIS_CWODIS_EXPWE_I_DEA_WH_M	SCH_DIS_CWODIS_EXPWE_I_DEA_TR_M		SCH_DIS_CWODIS_EXPWE_EL_M	SCH_DIS_CWODIS_EXPWE_504_M
Females with disabilities who received an expulsion with educational services:	SCH_DIS_CWODIS_EXPWE_I_DEA_HI_F	SCH_DIS_CWODIS_EXPWE_I_DEA_AM_F	SCH_DIS_CWODIS_EXPWE_I_DEA_AS_F	SCH_DIS_CWODIS_EXPWE_I_DEA_HP_F	SCH_DIS_CWODIS_EXPWE_I_DEA_BL_F	SCH_DIS_CWODIS_EXPWE_I_DEA_WH_F	SCH_DIS_CWODIS_EXPWE_I_DEA_TR_F		SCH_DIS_CWODIS_EXPWE_EL_F	SCH_DIS_CWODIS_EXPWE_504_F
<u>Nonbinary</u> students with disabilities who received an expulsion with educational services:	SCH_DIS_CWODIS_EXPWE_I_DEA_HI_X	SCH_DIS_CWODIS_EXPWE_I_DEA_AM_X	SCH_DIS_CWODIS_EXPWE_I_DEA_AS_X	SCH_DIS_CWODIS_EXPWE_I_DEA_HP_X	SCH_DIS_CWODIS_EXPWE_I_DEA_BL_X	SCH_DIS_CWODIS_EXPWE_I_DEA_WH_X	SCH_DIS_CWODIS_EXPWE_I_DEA_TR_X		SCH_DIS_CWODIS_EXPWE_EL_X	SCH_DIS_CWODIS_EXPWE_504_X
Total number of students with disabilities who received an expulsion with educational services:										

Items noted with an asterisk “*” reflect guiding questions.

Answers to these questions determine whether a school will be presented with subsequent items.

DISC-14b: Discipline of Students with Disabilities – Transfer to Alternative School

Schools, grades K-12, UG

Instructions

- Transfer to an alternative school for disciplinary reasons is a subset of expulsion with educational services (i.e., the students who were reported in DISC-15a). Therefore, a student counted in the “transfer to alternative school” table should also be counted in the “expulsion with educational services” table.
- Include only students who were transferred due to disciplinary reasons as decided by the school.

For the regular 2023–24 school year, not including intersession or summer, enter the number of students with disabilities in grades K-12 (or the [ungraded](#) equivalent) by [IDEA](#), [EL](#) or [Section 504](#) status as specified, who were transferred to an [alternative school](#) for disciplinary reasons.

	IDEA Hispanic or Latino of any race	IDEA American Indian or Alaska Native	IDEA Asian	IDEA Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	IDEA Black or African American	IDEA White	IDEA Two or more races	Total Students with Disabilities (IDEA)	EL Students with Disabilities	Students with Disabilities (Section 504 only)
Males who were transferred:	SCH_DIS CWDIS_T FRALT_ID EA_HI_M	SCH_DISC WDIS_TF RALT_IDE A_AM_M	SCH_DIS CWDIS_T FRALT_ID EA_AS_M	SCH_DISC WDIS_TF RALT_IDE A_HP_M	SCH_DIS CWDIS_T FRALT_ID EA_BL_M	SCH_DISC WDIS_TF RALT_IDE A_WH_M	SCH_DISC WDIS_TF RALT_IDE A_TR_M		SCH_DIS CWDIS_T FRALT_EL M	SCH_DISC WDIS_TF RALT_50 4_M
Females who were transferred:	SCH_DIS CWDIS_T FRALT_ID EA_HI_F	SCH_DISC WDIS_TF RALT_IDE A_AM_F	SCH_DIS CWDIS_T FRALT_ID EA_AS_F	SCH_DISC WDIS_TF RALT_IDE A_HP_F	SCH_DIS CWDIS_T FRALT_ID EA_BL_F	SCH_DISC WDIS_TF RALT_IDE A_WH_F	SCH_DISC WDIS_TF RALT_IDE A_TR_F		SCH_DIS CWDIS_T FRALT_EL F	SCH_DISC WDIS_TF RALT_50 4_F
Nonbinary students who were transferred:	SCH_DIS CWDIS_T FRALT_ID EA_HI_X	SCH_DISC WDIS_TF RALT_IDE A_AM_X	SCH_DIS CWDIS_T FRALT_ID EA_AS_X	SCH_DISC WDIS_TF RALT_IDE A_HP_X	SCH_DIS CWDIS_T FRALT_ID EA_BL_X	SCH_DISC WDIS_TF RALT_IDE A_WH_X	SCH_DISC WDIS_TF RALT_IDE A_TR_X		SCH_DIS CWDIS_T FRALT_EL X	SCH_DISC WDIS_TF RALT_50 4_X
Total number of students who were transferred:										

DISC-15: Discipline of Students without Disabilities – Expulsion without Educational Services

Schools and justice facilities, grades K-12, UG

Note: For justice facilities, only the following discipline categories apply: corporal punishment, out-of-school suspension, expulsion without educational services, and expulsion under zero tolerance policies.

Instructions

- A student may not be counted in both the “expulsion with educational services” table and the “expulsion without educational services” table.

For the regular 2023–24 school year, not including intersession or summer, enter the number of students without disabilities in grades K-12 (or the [ungraded](#) equivalent) who received an [expulsion without educational services](#).

Items noted with an asterisk “*” reflect guiding questions.

Answers to these questions determine whether a school will be presented with subsequent items.

	Hispanic or Latino of any race	American Indian or Alaska Native	Asian	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	Black or African American	White	Two or more races	Total Students without Disabilities	EL Students without Disabilities
Males without disabilities who received an expulsion without educational services:	SCH_DIS_CWODIS_EXPWO_E_HI_M	SCH_DIS_CWODIS_EXPWO_E_AM_M	SCH_DIS_CWODIS_EXPWO_E_AS_M	SCH_DIS_CWODIS_EXPWO_E_HP_M	SCH_DIS_CWODIS_EXPWO_E_BL_M	SCH_DIS_CWODIS_EXPWO_E_WH_M	SCH_DIS_CWODIS_EXPWO_E_TR_M		SCH_DIS_CWODIS_EXPWO_E_EL_M
Females without disabilities who received an expulsion without educational services:	SCH_DIS_CWODIS_EXPWO_E_HI_F	SCH_DIS_CWODIS_EXPWO_E_AM_F	SCH_DIS_CWODIS_EXPWO_E_AS_F	SCH_DIS_CWODIS_EXPWO_E_HP_F	SCH_DIS_CWODIS_EXPWO_E_BL_F	SCH_DIS_CWODIS_EXPWO_E_WH_F	SCH_DIS_CWODIS_EXPWO_E_TR_F		SCH_DIS_CWODIS_EXPWO_E_EL_F
<u>Nonbinary</u> students without disabilities who received an expulsion without educational services:	SCH_DIS_CWODIS_EXPWO_E_HI_X	SCH_DIS_CWODIS_EXPWO_E_AM_X	SCH_DIS_CWODIS_EXPWO_E_AS_X	SCH_DIS_CWODIS_EXPWO_E_HP_X	SCH_DIS_CWODIS_EXPWO_E_BL_X	SCH_DIS_CWODIS_EXPWO_E_WH_X	SCH_DIS_CWODIS_EXPWO_E_TR_X		SCH_DIS_CWODIS_EXPWO_E_EL_X
Total number of students without disabilities who received an expulsion without educational services:									

DISC-16: Discipline of Students with Disabilities – Expulsion without Educational Services

Schools and justice facilities, grades K-12, UG

Note: For justice facilities, only the following discipline categories apply: corporal punishment, out-of-school suspension, expulsion without educational services, and expulsion under zero tolerance policies.

Instructions

- A student may not be counted in both the "expulsion with educational services" table and the "expulsion without educational services" table.

For the regular 2023–24 school year, not including intersession or summer, enter the number of students with disabilities in grades K-12 (or the ungraded equivalent) by IDEA, EL or Section 504 status as specified, who received an expulsion without educational services.

	IDEA Hispanic or Latino of any race	IDEA American Indian or Alaska Native	IDEA Asian	IDEA Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	IDEA Black or African American	IDEA White	IDEA Two or more races	Total Students with Disabilities (IDEA)	EL Students with Disabilities	Students with Disabilities (Section 504 only)
Males with disabilities who received an expulsion without educational services:	SCH_DISC_WDIS_EX_PWOE_ID_EA_HI_M	SCH_DISC_WDIS_EXP_WOE_IDE_A_AM_M	SCH_DISC_WDIS_EX_PWOE_ID_EA_AS_M	SCH_DISC_WDIS_EX_PWOE_ID_EA_HP_M	SCH_DISC_WDIS_EX_PWOE_ID_EA_BL_M	SCH_DISC_WDIS_EXP_WOE_IDE_A_WH_M	SCH_DISC_WDIS_EX_PWOE_ID_EA_TR_M		SCH_DISC_WDIS_EX_PWOE_EL_M	SCH_DISC_WDIS_EX_PWOE_5_04_M
Females with disabilities who received an expulsion without educational services:	SCH_DISC_WDIS_EX_PWOE_ID_EA_HI_F	SCH_DISC_WDIS_EXP_WOE_IDE_A_AM_F	SCH_DISC_WDIS_EX_PWOE_ID_EA_AS_F	SCH_DISC_WDIS_EX_PWOE_ID_EA_HP_F	SCH_DISC_WDIS_EX_PWOE_ID_EA_BL_F	SCH_DISC_WDIS_EXP_WOE_IDE_A_WH_F	SCH_DISC_WDIS_EX_PWOE_ID_EA_TR_F		SCH_DISC_WDIS_EX_PWOE_EL_F	SCH_DISC_WDIS_EX_PWOE_5_04_F
<u>Nonbinary</u> students with disabilities who received an expulsion without educational services:	SCH_DISC_WDIS_EX_PWOE_ID_EA_HI_X	SCH_DISC_WDIS_EXP_WOE_IDE_A_AM_X	SCH_DISC_WDIS_EX_PWOE_ID_EA_AS_X	SCH_DISC_WDIS_EX_PWOE_ID_EA_HP_X	SCH_DISC_WDIS_EX_PWOE_ID_EA_BL_X	SCH_DISC_WDIS_EXP_WOE_IDE_A_WH_X	SCH_DISC_WDIS_EX_PWOE_ID_EA_TR_X		SCH_DISC_WDIS_EX_PWOE_EL_X	SCH_DISC_WDIS_EX_PWOE_5_04_X
Total number of students with disabilities who received an expulsion without educational services:										

Items noted with an asterisk "*" reflect guiding questions.

Answers to these questions determine whether a school will be presented with subsequent items.

DISC-17: Discipline of Students without Disabilities – Expulsion Under Zero-Tolerance Policies

Schools and justice facilities, grades K-12, UG

Note: For justice facilities, only the following discipline categories apply: corporal punishment, out-of-school suspension, expulsion without educational services, and expulsion under zero tolerance policies.

Instructions

- A student may be counted as expelled under zero tolerance policies and one of the other expulsion tables about educational services.
- Expulsion under zero tolerance policies is a subset of expulsion with educational services and expulsion without educational services. Therefore, a student counted in the “expulsion under zero tolerance policies” table should also be counted in the “expulsion with educational services” table or the “expulsion without educational services” table, depending on which of the two types of expulsion the student received.

For the regular 2023–24 school year, not including intersession or summer, enter the number of students without disabilities in grades K-12 (or the [ungraded](#) equivalent) who received an [expulsion under zero tolerance policies](#).

	Hispanic or Latino of any race	American Indian or Alaska Native	Asian	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	Black or African American	White	Two or more races	Total Students without Disabilities	EL Students without Disabilities
Males without disabilities who received an expulsion under zero tolerance policies:	SCH_DISC WODIS_EX PZT_HI_M	SCH_DISC WODIS_EX PZT_AM_M	SCH_DISC WODIS_EX PZT_AS_M	SCH_DISC WODIS_EX PZT_HP_M	SCH_DISC WODIS_EX PZT_BL_M	SCH_DISCW ODIS_EXPZ T_WH_M	SCH_DISC WODIS_EX PZT_TR_M		SCH_DISC WODIS_EX PZT_EL_M
Females without disabilities who received an expulsion under zero tolerance policies:	SCH_DISC WODIS_EX PZT_HI_F	SCH_DISC WODIS_EX PZT_AM_F	SCH_DISC WODIS_EX PZT_AS_F	SCH_DISC WODIS_EX PZT_HP_F	SCH_DISC WODIS_EX PZT_BL_F	SCH_DISCW ODIS_EXPZ T_WH_F	SCH_DISC WODIS_EX PZT_TR_F		SCH_DISC WODIS_EX PZT_EL_F
Nonbinary students without disabilities who received an expulsion under zero tolerance policies:	SCH_DISC WODIS_EX PZT_HI_X	SCH_DISC WODIS_EX PZT_AM_X	SCH_DISC WODIS_EX PZT_AS_X	SCH_DISC WODIS_EX PZT_HP_X	SCH_DISC WODIS_EX PZT_BL_X	SCH_DISCW ODIS_EXPZ T_WH_X	SCH_DISC WODIS_EX PZT_TR_X		SCH_DISC WODIS_EX PZT_EL_X
Total number of students without disabilities who received an expulsion under zero tolerance policies:									

DISC-18: Discipline of Students with Disabilities – Expulsion Under Zero-Tolerance Policies

Schools and justice facilities, grades K-12, UG

Note: For justice facilities, only the following discipline categories apply: corporal punishment, out-of-school suspension, expulsion without educational services, and expulsion under zero tolerance policies.

Instructions

- A student may be counted as expelled under zero tolerance policies and one of the other expulsion tables about educational services.
- Expulsion under zero tolerance policies is a subset of expulsion with educational services and expulsion without educational services. Therefore, a student counted in the “expulsion under zero tolerance policies” table should also be counted in the “expulsion with educational services” table or the “expulsion without educational services” table, depending on which of the two types of expulsion the student received.

For the regular 2023–24 school year, not including intersession or summer, enter the number of students with disabilities in grades K-12 (or the [ungraded](#) equivalent) by [IDEA](#), [EL](#) or [Section 504](#) status as specified, who received an [expulsion under zero tolerance](#).

Items noted with an asterisk “*” reflect guiding questions.

Answers to these questions determine whether a school will be presented with subsequent items.

	IDEA Hispanic or Latino of any race	IDEA American Indian or Alaska Native	IDEA Asian	IDEA Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	IDEA Black or African American	IDEA White	IDEA Two or more races	Total Students with Disabilities (IDEA)	EL Students with Disabilities	Students with Disabilities (Section 504 only)
Males with disabilities who received an expulsion under zero tolerance policies:	SCH_DISC WDIS_EX PZT_IDEA HI_M	SCH_DISC WDIS_EX PZT_IDEA AM_M	SCH_DISC WDIS_EX PZT_IDEA AS_M	SCH_DISC WDIS_EX PZT_IDEA HP_M	SCH_DISC WDIS_EX PZT_IDEA BL_M	SCH_DISC WDIS_EX PZT_IDEA WH_M	SCH_DISC WDIS_EX PZT_IDEA TR_M		SCH_DISC WDIS_EX PZT_EL_M	SCH_DISC WDIS_EX PZT_504_M
Females with disabilities who received an expulsion under zero tolerance policies:	SCH_DISC WDIS_EX PZT_IDEA HI_F	SCH_DISC WDIS_EX PZT_IDEA AM_F	SCH_DISC WDIS_EX PZT_IDEA AS_F	SCH_DISC WDIS_EX PZT_IDEA HP_F	SCH_DISC WDIS_EX PZT_IDEA BL_F	SCH_DISC WDIS_EX PZT_IDEA WH_F	SCH_DISC WDIS_EX PZT_IDEA TR_F		SCH_DISC WDIS_EX PZT_EL_F	SCH_DISC WDIS_EX PZT_504_F
<u>Nonbinary</u> students with disabilities who received an expulsion under zero tolerance policies:	SCH_DISC WDIS_EX PZT_IDEA HI_X	SCH_DISC WDIS_EX PZT_IDEA AM_X	SCH_DISC WDIS_EX PZT_IDEA AS_X	SCH_DISC WDIS_EX PZT_IDEA HP_X	SCH_DISC WDIS_EX PZT_IDEA BL_X	SCH_DISC WDIS_EX PZT_IDEA WH_X	SCH_DISC WDIS_EX PZT_IDEA TR_X		SCH_DISC WDIS_EX PZT_EL_X	SCH_DISC WDIS_EX PZT_504_X
Total number of students with disabilities who received an expulsion under zero tolerance policies:										

DISC-19: Discipline of Students without Disabilities – One or More In-School Suspensions

Schools, grades K-12, UG

Instructions

- Report the number of students receiving one or more in-school suspensions, not the instances of in-school suspension.
- A “regular classroom” may be a physical school setting or a remote setting where remote learning takes place. Also, “direct supervision” means school personnel are in the same physical school setting or remote setting as students under their supervision.
- For in-school suspensions of students who are learning remotely, count students who are temporarily blocked from their typical remote classroom(s) and are transitioned to another supervised remote setting.

For the regular 2023–24 school year, not including intersession or summer, enter the number of students without disabilities in grades K-12 (or the ungraded equivalent) who received one or more in-school suspensions.

	Hispanic or Latino of any race	American Indian or Alaska Native	Asian	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	Black or African American	White	Two or more races	Total Students without Disabilities	EL Students without Disabilities
Males without disabilities who received one or more in-school suspensions:	SCH_DIS CWODIS ISS_HI M	SCH_DIS CWODIS ISS_A M_M	SCH_DIS CWODIS ISS_AS M	SCH_DIS CWODIS ISS_HP M	SCH_DIS CWODIS ISS_BL M	SCH_DIS CWODIS ISS_W H_M	SCH_DIS CWODIS ISS_TR M		SCH_DIS CWODIS ISS_EL M
Females without disabilities who received one or more in-school suspensions:	SCH_DIS CWODIS ISS_HI F	SCH_DIS CWODIS ISS_A M_F	SCH_DIS CWODIS ISS_AS F	SCH_DIS CWODIS ISS_HP F	SCH_DIS CWODIS ISS_BL F	SCH_DIS CWODIS ISS_W H_F	SCH_DIS CWODIS ISS_TR F		SCH_DIS CWODIS ISS_EL F
<u>Nonbinary</u> students without disabilities who received one or more in-school suspensions:	SCH_DIS CWODIS ISS_HI X	SCH_DIS CWODIS ISS_A M_X	SCH_DIS CWODIS ISS_AS X	SCH_DIS CWODIS ISS_HP X	SCH_DIS CWODIS ISS_BL X	SCH_DIS CWODIS ISS_W H_X	SCH_DIS CWODIS ISS_TR X		SCH_DIS CWODIS ISS_EL X
Total number of students without disabilities who received one or more in-school suspensions:									

Items noted with an asterisk “*” reflect guiding questions.

Answers to these questions determine whether a school will be presented with subsequent items.

DISC-20: Discipline of Students with Disabilities – One or More In-School Suspensions

Schools, grades K-12, UG

Instructions

- Report the number of students receiving one or more in-school suspensions, not the instances of in-school suspension.
- A “regular classroom” may be a physical school setting or a remote setting where remote learning takes place. Also, “direct supervision” means school personnel are in the same physical school setting or remote setting as students under their supervision.
- For in-school suspensions of students who are learning remotely, count students who are temporarily blocked from their typical remote classroom(s), and are transitioned to another supervised remote setting.

For the regular 2023–24 school year, not including intersession or summer, enter the number of students with disabilities in grades K-12 (or the [ungraded](#) equivalent) by [IDEA](#), [EL](#) or [Section 504](#) status as specified, who received one or more [in-school suspensions](#).

	IDEA Hispanic or Latino of any race	IDEA American Indian or Alaska Native	IDEA Asian	IDEA Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	IDEA Black or African American	IDEA White	IDEA Two or more races	Total Students with Disabilities (IDEA)	EL Students with Disabilities	Students with Disabilities (Section 504 only)
Males with disabilities who received one or more in-school suspensions:	SCH_DIS CWDIS_I SS_IDEA HI_M	SCH_DIS CWDIS_I SS_IDEA AM_M	SCH_DIS CWDIS_I SS_IDEA AS_M	SCH_DIS CWDIS_I SS_IDEA HP_M	SCH_DIS CWDIS_I SS_IDEA BL_M	SCH_DIS CWDIS_I SS_IDEA WH_M	SCH_DIS CWDIS_I SS_IDEA TR_M		SCH_DIS CWDIS_I SS_EL_M	SCH_DIS CWDIS_I SS_504 M
Females with disabilities who received one or more in-school suspensions:	SCH_DIS CWDIS_I SS_IDEA HI_F	SCH_DIS CWDIS_I SS_IDEA AM_F	SCH_DIS CWDIS_I SS_IDEA AS_F	SCH_DIS CWDIS_I SS_IDEA HP_F	SCH_DIS CWDIS_I SS_IDEA BL_F	SCH_DIS CWDIS_I SS_IDEA WH_F	SCH_DIS CWDIS_I SS_IDEA TR_F		SCH_DIS CWDIS_I SS_EL_F	SCH_DIS CWDIS_I SS_504 F
Nonbinary students with disabilities who received one or more in-school suspensions:	SCH_DIS CWDIS_I SS_IDEA HI_X	SCH_DIS CWDIS_I SS_IDEA AM_X	SCH_DIS CWDIS_I SS_IDEA AS_X	SCH_DIS CWDIS_I SS_IDEA HP_X	SCH_DIS CWDIS_I SS_IDEA BL_X	SCH_DIS CWDIS_I SS_IDEA WH_X	SCH_DIS CWDIS_I SS_IDEA TR_X		SCH_DIS CWDIS_I SS_EL_X	SCH_DIS CWDIS_I SS_504 X
Total number of students with disabilities who received one or more in-school suspensions:										

DISC-21: Instances of Out-of-School Suspension

Schools and justice facilities, grades K-12, UG

Note: For justice facilities, only the following discipline categories apply: corporal punishment, out-of-school suspension, expulsion without educational services, and expulsion under zero tolerance policies.

Instructions

- An instance refers to a single disciplinary occurrence.
- Report the number of instances of out-of-school suspension, not the number of students who received out-of-school suspensions.
- For a student who receives multiple out-of-school suspensions, each out-of-school suspension occurrence should be counted as an instance of out-of-school suspension. For example, for a student who receives a one-day out-of-school suspension in the fall, and a three-day out-of-school suspension in the spring, the out-of-school suspensions would be considered two instances.

Items noted with an asterisk “*” reflect guiding questions.

Answers to these questions determine whether a school will be presented with subsequent items.

For the regular 2023–24 school year, not including intersession or summer, enter the number of instances of [out-of-school suspension](#) in grades K-12 (or the [ungraded](#) equivalent).

	Students without Disabilities	Students with Disabilities (IDEA)	Students with Disabilities (Section 504 only)
Number of instances of out-of-school suspension for K-12 students (or the ungraded equivalent)	SCH_OOSINSTANCES_WODIS	SCH_OOSINSTANCES_IDEA	SCH_OOSINSTANCES_504

DISC-22: Discipline of Students without Disabilities – Only One Out-of-School Suspension
Schools and justice facilities, grades K-12, UG

Note: For justice facilities, only the following discipline categories apply: corporal punishment, out-of-school suspension, expulsion without educational services, and expulsion under zero tolerance policies.

Instructions

- A student may not be counted in both the "only one out-of-school suspension" table and the "more than one out-of-school suspension" table.

For the regular 2023–24 school year, not including intersession or summer, enter the number of students without disabilities in grades K-12 (or the [ungraded](#) equivalent) who received only one [out-of-school suspension](#).

	Hispanic or Latino of any race	American Indian or Alaska Native	Asian	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	Black or African American	White	Two or more races	Total Students without Disabilities	EL Students without Disabilities
Males without disabilities who received only one out-of-school suspension:	SCH_DIS_CWODIS_SINGO_OS_HI_M	SCH_DIS_CWODIS_SINGO_OS_AM_M	SCH_DIS_CWODIS_SINGO_OS_AS_M	SCH_DIS_CWODIS_SINGO_OS_HP_M	SCH_DIS_CWODIS_SINGO_OS_BL_M	SCH_DIS_CWODIS_SINGO_OS_WH_M	SCH_DIS_CWODIS_SINGO_OS_TR_M		SCH_DIS_CWODIS_SINGO_OS_EL_M
Females without disabilities who received only one out-of-school suspension:	SCH_DIS_CWODIS_SINGO_OS_HI_F	SCH_DIS_CWODIS_SINGO_OS_AM_F	SCH_DIS_CWODIS_SINGO_OS_AS_F	SCH_DIS_CWODIS_SINGO_OS_HP_F	SCH_DIS_CWODIS_SINGO_OS_BL_F	SCH_DIS_CWODIS_SINGO_OS_WH_F	SCH_DIS_CWODIS_SINGO_OS_TR_F		SCH_DIS_CWODIS_SINGO_OS_EL_F
Nonbinary students without disabilities who received only one out-of-school suspension:	SCH_DIS_CWODIS_SINGO_OS_HI_X	SCH_DIS_CWODIS_SINGO_OS_AM_X	SCH_DIS_CWODIS_SINGO_OS_AS_X	SCH_DIS_CWODIS_SINGO_OS_HP_X	SCH_DIS_CWODIS_SINGO_OS_BL_X	SCH_DIS_CWODIS_SINGO_OS_WH_X	SCH_DIS_CWODIS_SINGO_OS_TR_X		SCH_DIS_CWODIS_SINGO_OS_EL_X
Total number of students without disabilities who received only one out-of-school suspension:									

Items noted with an asterisk "*" reflect guiding questions.

Answers to these questions determine whether a school will be presented with subsequent items.

DISC-23: Discipline of Students with Disabilities – Only One Out-of-School Suspension

Schools and justice facilities, grades K-12, UG

Note: For justice facilities, only the following discipline categories apply: corporal punishment, out-of-school suspension, expulsion without educational services, and expulsion under zero tolerance policies.

Instructions

- A student may not be counted in both the "only one out-of-school suspension" table and the "more than one out-of-school suspension" table.

For the regular 2023–24 school year, not including intersession or summer, enter the number of students with disabilities in grades K-12 (or the [ungraded](#) equivalent) by [IDEA](#), [EL](#) or [Section 504](#) status as specified, who received only one [out-of-school suspension](#).

	IDEA Hispanic or Latino of any race	IDEA American Indian or Alaska Native	IDEA Asian	IDEA Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	IDEA Black or African American	IDEA White	IDEA Two or more races	Total Students with Disabilities (IDEA)	EL Students with Disabilities	Students with Disabilities (Section 504 only)
Males with disabilities who received only one out-of-school suspension:	SCH_DISC WDIS_SIN GOOS_ID EA_HI_M	SCH_DISC WDIS_SIN GOOS_IDE A_AM_M	SCH_DISC WDIS_SIN GOOS_ID EA_AS_M	SCH_DISC WDIS_SIN GOOS_ID EA_HP_M	SCH_DISC WDIS_SIN GOOS_ID EA_BL_M	SCH_DISC WDIS_SIN GOOS_IDE A_WH_M	SCH_DISC WDIS_SIN GOOS_ID EA_TR_M		SCH_DISC WDIS_SIN GOOS_EL M	SCH_DISC WDIS_SIN GOOS_50 4_M
Females with disabilities who received only one out-of-school suspension:	SCH_DISC WDIS_SIN GOOS_ID EA_HI_F	SCH_DISC WDIS_SIN GOOS_IDE A_AM_F	SCH_DISC WDIS_SIN GOOS_ID EA_AS_F	SCH_DISC WDIS_SIN GOOS_ID EA_HP_F	SCH_DISC WDIS_SIN GOOS_ID EA_BL_F	SCH_DISC WDIS_SIN GOOS_IDE A_WH_F	SCH_DISC WDIS_SIN GOOS_ID EA_TR_F		SCH_DISC WDIS_SIN GOOS_EL F	SCH_DISC WDIS_SIN GOOS_50 4_F
Nonbinary students with disabilities who received only one out-of-school suspension:	SCH_DISC WDIS_SIN GOOS_ID EA_HI_X	SCH_DISC WDIS_SIN GOOS_IDE A_AM_X	SCH_DISC WDIS_SIN GOOS_ID EA_AS_X	SCH_DISC WDIS_SIN GOOS_ID EA_HP_X	SCH_DISC WDIS_SIN GOOS_ID EA_BL_X	SCH_DISC WDIS_SIN GOOS_IDE A_WH_X	SCH_DISC WDIS_SIN GOOS_ID EA_TR_X		SCH_DISC WDIS_SIN GOOS_EL X	SCH_DISC WDIS_SIN GOOS_50 4_X
Total number of students with disabilities who received only one out-of-school suspension:										

DISC-24: Discipline of Students without Disabilities – More than One Out-of-School Suspension

Schools and justice facilities, grades K-12, UG

Note: For justice facilities, only the following discipline categories apply: corporal punishment, out-of-school suspension, expulsion without educational services, and expulsion under zero tolerance policies.

Instructions

- A student may not be counted in both the "only one out-of-school suspension" table and the "more than one out-of-school suspension" table.

For the regular 2023–24 school year, not including intersession or summer, enter the number of students without disabilities in grades K-12 (or the [ungraded](#) equivalent) who received more than one [out-of-school suspension](#).

Items noted with an asterisk "*" reflect guiding questions.

Answers to these questions determine whether a school will be presented with subsequent items.

	Hispanic or Latino of any race	American Indian or Alaska Native	Asian	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	Black or African American	White	Two or more races	Total Students without Disabilities	EL Students without Disabilities
Males without disabilities who received more than one out-of-school suspension:	SCH_DIS_CWODIS_MULTO_OS_HI_M	SCH_DISC_WODIS_MULTOO_S_AM_M	SCH_DISC_WODIS_MULTOO_S_AS_M	SCH_DISC_WODIS_MULTOO_S_HP_M	SCH_DISC_WODIS_MULTOO_S_BL_M	SCH_DISC_WODIS_MULTOO_S_WH_M	SCH_DISC_WODIS_MULTOO_S_TR_M		SCH_DIS_CWODIS_MULTO_OS_EL_M
Females without disabilities who received more than one out-of-school suspension:	SCH_DIS_CWODIS_MULTO_OS_HI_F	SCH_DISC_WODIS_MULTOO_S_AM_F	SCH_DISC_WODIS_MULTOO_S_AS_F	SCH_DISC_WODIS_MULTOO_S_HP_F	SCH_DISC_WODIS_MULTOO_S_BL_F	SCH_DISC_WODIS_MULTOO_S_WH_F	SCH_DISC_WODIS_MULTOO_S_TR_F		SCH_DIS_CWODIS_MULTO_OS_EL_F
<u>Nonbinary</u> students without disabilities who received more than one out-of-school suspension:	SCH_DIS_CWODIS_MULTO_OS_HI_X	SCH_DISC_WODIS_MULTOO_S_AM_X	SCH_DISC_WODIS_MULTOO_S_AS_X	SCH_DISC_WODIS_MULTOO_S_HP_X	SCH_DISC_WODIS_MULTOO_S_BL_X	SCH_DISC_WODIS_MULTOO_S_WH_X	SCH_DISC_WODIS_MULTOO_S_TR_X		SCH_DIS_CWODIS_MULTO_OS_EL_X
Total number of students without disabilities who received more than one out-of-school suspension:									

DISC-25: Discipline of Students with Disabilities – More than One Out-of-School Suspension

Schools and justice facilities, grades K-12, UG

Note: For justice facilities, only the following discipline categories apply: corporal punishment, out-of-school suspension, expulsion without educational services, and expulsion under zero tolerance policies.

Instructions

- A student may not be counted in both the "only one out-of-school suspension" table and the "more than one out-of-school suspension" table.

For the regular 2023–24 school year, not including intersession or summer, enter the number of students with disabilities in grades K-12 (or the ungraded equivalent) by IDEA, EL or Section 504 status as specified, who received more than one out-of-school suspension.

	IDEA Hispanic or Latino of any race	IDEA American Indian or Alaska Native	IDEA Asian	IDEA Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	IDEA Black or African American	IDEA White	IDEA Two or more races	Total Students with Disabilities (IDEA)	EL Students with Disabilities	Students with Disabilities (Section 504 only)
Males with disabilities who received more than one out-of-school suspension:	SCH_DISC_WDIS_M_ULTOOS_IDEA_HI_M	SCH_DISC_WDIS_M_ULTOOS_IDEA_AM_M	SCH_DISC_WDIS_M_ULTOOS_IDEA_AS_M	SCH_DISC_WDIS_M_ULTOOS_IDEA_HP_M	SCH_DISC_WDIS_M_ULTOOS_IDEA_BL_M	SCH_DISC_WDIS_M_ULTOOS_IDEA_WH_M	SCH_DISC_WDIS_M_ULTOOS_IDEA_TR_M		SCH_DISC_WDIS_M_ULTOOS_EL_M	SCH_DISC_WDIS_M_ULTOOS_504_M
Females with disabilities who received more than one out-of-school suspension:	SCH_DISC_WDIS_M_ULTOOS_IDEA_HI_F	SCH_DISC_WDIS_M_ULTOOS_IDEA_AM_F	SCH_DISC_WDIS_M_ULTOOS_IDEA_AS_F	SCH_DISC_WDIS_M_ULTOOS_IDEA_HP_F	SCH_DISC_WDIS_M_ULTOOS_IDEA_BL_F	SCH_DISC_WDIS_M_ULTOOS_IDEA_WH_F	SCH_DISC_WDIS_M_ULTOOS_IDEA_TR_F		SCH_DISC_WDIS_M_ULTOOS_EL_F	SCH_DISC_WDIS_M_ULTOOS_504_F
<u>Nonbinary</u> students with disabilities who received more than one out-of-school suspension:	SCH_DISC_WDIS_M_ULTOOS_IDEA_HI_X	SCH_DISC_WDIS_M_ULTOOS_IDEA_AM_X	SCH_DISC_WDIS_M_ULTOOS_IDEA_AS_X	SCH_DISC_WDIS_M_ULTOOS_IDEA_HP_X	SCH_DISC_WDIS_M_ULTOOS_IDEA_BL_X	SCH_DISC_WDIS_M_ULTOOS_IDEA_WH_X	SCH_DISC_WDIS_M_ULTOOS_IDEA_TR_X		SCH_DISC_WDIS_M_ULTOOS_EL_X	SCH_DISC_WDIS_M_ULTOOS_504_X
Total number of students with disabilities who received more than one out-of-school suspension:										

Items noted with an asterisk "*" reflect guiding questions.

Answers to these questions determine whether a school will be presented with subsequent items.

DISC-26: School Days Missed Due to Out-of-School Suspension

Schools and justice facilities, grades K-12, UG

Note: For justice facilities, only the following discipline categories apply: corporal punishment, out-of-school suspension, expulsion without educational services, and expulsion under zero tolerance policies.

Instructions

- Count days when students were dismissed early from school, but school staff were not, as full days.
- Do not count days when school staff were required to be present at school (in-person or remotely), but students were not.
- Each day missed from a part-day program (e.g., part-day kindergarten) should be counted as one full day.

For the regular 2023–24 school year, not including intersession or summer, enter the total number of school days that were missed by students in grades K-12 (or the ungraded equivalent) who received one or more out-of-school suspensions.

	Hispanic or Latino of any race	American Indian or Alaska Native	Asian	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	Black or African American	White	Two or more races	Total	English Learners (EL)	Students with Disabilities (IDEA)	Students with Disabilities (Section 504 only)
Days missed by males:	SCH_DAY SMISSED HI_M	SCH_DAY SMISSED AM_M	SCH_DAY SMISSED AS_M	SCH_DAY SMISSED HP_M	SCH_DAY SMISSED BL_M	SCH_DAY SMISSED WH_M	SCH_DAY SMISSED TR_M		SCH_DAY SMISSED EL_M	SCH_DAY SMISSED IDEA_M	SCH_DAY SMISSED 504_M
Days missed by females:	SCH_DAY SMISSED HI_F	SCH_DAY SMISSED AM_F	SCH_DAY SMISSED AS_F	SCH_DAY SMISSED HP_F	SCH_DAY SMISSED BL_F	SCH_DAY SMISSED WH_F	SCH_DAY SMISSED TR_F		SCH_DAY SMISSED EL_F	SCH_DAY SMISSED IDEA_F	SCH_DAY SMISSED 504_F
Days missed by <u>nonbinary</u> students:	SCH_DAY SMISSED HI_X	SCH_DAY SMISSED AM_X	SCH_DAY SMISSED AS_X	SCH_DAY SMISSED HP_X	SCH_DAY SMISSED BL_X	SCH_DAY SMISSED WH_X	SCH_DAY SMISSED TR_X		SCH_DAY SMISSED EL_X	SCH_DAY SMISSED IDEA_X	SCH_DAY SMISSED 504_X
Days missed by all students:											

Items noted with an asterisk “*” reflect guiding questions.

Answers to these questions determine whether a school will be presented with subsequent items.

ARRS: Referrals to Law Enforcement & School-related Arrests

Module Instructions

DATES

The data reported should be based on the entire 2023–24 regular school year, not including intersession or summer.

WHEN to REPORT ZERO (0) and WHEN to USE BLANKS (i.e., NULL VALUES)

Zeros represent an actual count or number for fields that are applicable to a given school or LEA. Report a zero (“0”) only if the LEA has collected the information and the amount to report for that field is zero. Do not report a “0” for data not collected. Leave a field blank if the LEA does not know the answer, does not collect data for that field, or if the question does not apply to the LEA. For additional information, go to:

<https://crdc.communities.ed.gov/services/PDCService.svc/GetPDCDocumentFile?fileId=46278>.

NOT APPLICABLE (NA) and ZERO (0) AUTOFILLS IN TABLES

The online tool remembers information that has been entered in other tables and modules and uses that information to fill related tables with either a Not Applicable (NA) code or zero (0) where appropriate. For example, if it is reported that a school does not have any female students who are EL, then other tables that ask for counts of female students who are EL will be automatically filled with a zero.

KEY DEFINITIONS

Referral to law enforcement is an action by which a student is reported by a school official or that official’s designee to any law enforcement agency or official, such as a school police unit, for an incident that occurs on school grounds, during school-related events (in-person or remote), or while taking school transportation, regardless of whether official action is taken. Citations, tickets, court referrals, and school-related arrests are considered referrals to law enforcement.

School official or official’s designee refers to a school administrator, or a school employee, or third party who is instructed or authorized by a school administrator to report a student to law enforcement.

School-related arrest occurs when a law enforcement officer takes a student into custody, and intends to or appears to intend to seek charges against the student for a specific offense or offenses for any school-related activity. School-related activities include any activity conducted on school grounds, during off-campus school activities (in-person or remote), while taking school transportation, or due to a referral by any school official or that official’s designee. All school-related arrests are considered referrals to law enforcement.

A law enforcement officer includes a sworn or unsworn law enforcement officer. A sworn law enforcement officer is a person who is authorized to make arrests while acting within the scope of explicit legal authority. This officer is responsible for safety and crime prevention and may respond to calls for service and document incidents that occur within their jurisdiction. This officer may be a school resource officer (who has specialized training and is assigned to work in collaboration with school organizations). An unsworn law enforcement officer typically does not have arrest authority, but otherwise holds limited law enforcement powers and responsibilities as part of their regular duties. This officer’s law enforcement powers and responsibilities may include investigative and enforcement activities. A law enforcement officer may be employed by any entity (e.g., police department, school district or school). An officer’s duties may include: motor vehicle traffic control; security enforcement and patrol; maintaining student discipline; identifying problems in the school and proactively seeking solutions to those problems; training teachers and staff in school safety or crime prevention; mentoring students; teaching a law-related education course or training students (e.g., drug-related education, criminal law, or criminal prevention courses); recording or reporting discipline problems to school authorities; and providing information to school authorities about the legal definitions of behavior for recording or reporting purposes (e.g., defining assault for school authorities).

Nonbinary means not exclusively male or female. Transgender students may be reported as male, female, or nonbinary.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

Items noted with an asterisk “” reflect guiding questions.*

Answers to these questions determine whether a school will be presented with subsequent items.

A student referred to law enforcement includes a student sent to meet with a law enforcement agency or official because of a school-related incident, a student reported to law enforcement because of a school-related incident, and a student who has direct interactions with law enforcement because of a school-related incident.

Referrals may include referrals made to sworn or unsworn law enforcement officers from various agencies.

Referrals include formal referrals and informal referrals that are not part of an official report.

A student who is handcuffed and removed from the classroom (in-person or remote) or school premises should be reported as referred to law enforcement and as a student who received a school-related arrest.

A student who is not handcuffed but is removed from the classroom (in-person or remote) or school premises by a law enforcement officer who takes the student into custody, and who intends to or appears to intend to seek charges against the student for a specific offense or offenses, should be reported as referred to law enforcement and as a student who received a school-related arrest.

A student who is not handcuffed but is removed from the classroom (in-person or remote) or school premises by a law enforcement officer who takes the student into custody for the student’s own protection, should be reported as referred to law enforcement, but not as a student who received a school-related arrest.

For a school that already disaggregates student enrollment data to include nonbinary students, the nonbinary category in the Referrals to Law Enforcement & School-related Arrests module is REQUIRED.

For a school that does NOT already disaggregate student enrollment data to include nonbinary students, the nonbinary category in the Referrals to Law Enforcement & School-related Arrests module is SKIPPED.

ARRS-1: Instances of Referrals to Law Enforcement *OPTIONAL FOR 2021–22, REQUIRED FOR 2023–24*

Schools, grades K-12, UG

Instructions

- An instance refers to a single occurrence.
- Report the number of instances of referrals to law enforcement, not the number of students referred to law enforcement.
- For a student who receives multiple referrals to law enforcement, each referral to law enforcement occurrence should be counted as an instance of a referral to law enforcement. For example, for a student who receives a referral to law enforcement in the fall, and a referral to law enforcement in the spring, the referrals to law enforcement would be considered two instances.

For the regular 2023–24 school year, not including intersession or summer, enter the number of instances of referrals to a law enforcement agency or official in grades K-12 (or the ungraded equivalent).

	Students without Disabilities	Students with Disabilities (IDEA)	Students with Disabilities (Section 504 only)
Number of instances of referrals to law enforcement	SCH_REFINSTANCES_WODIS	SCH_REFINSTANCES_IDEA	SCH_REFINSTANCES_504

ARRS-2: Students without Disabilities – Referred to Law Enforcement

Schools, grades K-12, UG

Instructions

- Report the number of students referred to law enforcement, not the instances of referrals.
- Referrals to law enforcement may occur during remote instruction when a teacher or other school staff seeks assistance from law enforcement as a result of something school staff notice in the remote environment.
- Referrals to law enforcement may include referrals made to [sworn or unsworn law enforcement officers](#).

Items noted with an asterisk “” reflect guiding questions.*

Answers to these questions determine whether a school will be presented with subsequent items.

For the regular 2023–24 school year, not including intersession or summer, enter the number of students without disabilities in grades K-12 (or the [ungraded](#) equivalent) who were [referred to a law enforcement agency or official](#).

	Hispanic or Latino of any race	American Indian or Alaska Native	Asian	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	Black or African American	White	Two or more races	Total Students without Disabilities	EL Students without Disabilities
Males without disabilities who were referred to a law enforcement agency or official:	SCH_DISC WODIS_R EF_HI_M	SCH_DISC WODIS_R EF_AM_M	SCH_DISC WODIS_R EF_AS_M	SCH_DISC WODIS_R EF_HP_M	SCH_DISC WODIS_R EF_BL_M	SCH_DISC WODIS_R EF_WH_M	SCH_DISC WODIS_R EF_TR_M		SCH_DISC WODIS_R EF_EL_M
Females without disabilities who were referred to a law enforcement agency or official:	SCH_DISC WODIS_R EF_HI_F	SCH_DISC WODIS_R EF_AM_F	SCH_DISC WODIS_R EF_AS_F	SCH_DISC WODIS_R EF_HP_F	SCH_DISC WODIS_R EF_BL_F	SCH_DISC WODIS_R EF_WH_F	SCH_DISC WODIS_R EF_TR_F		SCH_DISC WODIS_R EF_EL_F
Nonbinary students without disabilities who were referred to a law enforcement agency or official:	SCH_DISC WODIS_R EF_HI_X	SCH_DISC WODIS_R EF_AM_X	SCH_DISC WODIS_R EF_AS_X	SCH_DISC WODIS_R EF_HP_X	SCH_DISC WODIS_R EF_BL_X	SCH_DISC WODIS_R EF_WH_X	SCH_DISC WODIS_R EF_TR_X		SCH_DISC WODIS_R EF_EL_X
Total number of students without disabilities who were referred to a law enforcement agency or official:									

ARRS-3: Students with Disabilities – Referred to Law Enforcement

Schools, grades K-12, UG

Instructions

- Report the number of students referred to law enforcement, not the instances of referrals.
- Referrals to law enforcement may occur during remote instruction when a teacher or other school staff seeks assistance from law enforcement as a result of something school staff notice in the remote environment.
- Referrals to law enforcement may include referrals made to [sworn or unsworn law enforcement officers](#).

For the regular 2023–24 school year, not including intersession or summer, enter the number of students with disabilities in grades K-12 (or the [ungraded](#) equivalent) by [IDEA](#), [EL](#) or [Section 504](#) status as specified, who were [referred to a law enforcement agency or official](#).

	IDEA Hispanic or Latino of any race	IDEA American Indian or Alaska Native	IDEA Asian	IDEA Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	IDEA Black or African American	IDEA White	IDEA Two or more races	Total Students with Disabilities (IDEA)	EL Students with Disabilities	Students with Disabilities (Section 504 only)
Males with disabilities who were referred to a law enforcement agency or official:	SCH_DISC CWDIS_R EF_IDEA HI_M	SCH_DISC CWDIS_R EF_IDEA AM_M	SCH_DISC CWDIS_R EF_IDEA AS_M	SCH_DISC CWDIS_R EF_IDEA HP_M	SCH_DISC CWDIS_R EF_IDEA BL_M	SCH_DISC CWDIS_R EF_IDEA WH_M	SCH_DISC CWDIS_R EF_IDEA TR_M		SCH_DISC WDIS_REF EL_M	SCH_DISC WDIS_REF 504_M
Females with disabilities who were referred to a law enforcement agency or official:	SCH_DISC CWDIS_R EF_IDEA HI_F	SCH_DISC CWDIS_R EF_IDEA AM_F	SCH_DISC CWDIS_R EF_IDEA AS_F	SCH_DISC CWDIS_R EF_IDEA HP_F	SCH_DISC CWDIS_R EF_IDEA BL_F	SCH_DISC CWDIS_R EF_IDEA WH_F	SCH_DISC CWDIS_R EF_IDEA TR_F		SCH_DISC WDIS_REF EL_F	SCH_DISC WDIS_REF 504_F
Nonbinary students with disabilities who were referred to a law enforcement agency or official:	SCH_DISC CWDIS_R EF_IDEA HI_X	SCH_DISC CWDIS_R EF_IDEA AM_X	SCH_DISC CWDIS_R EF_IDEA AS_X	SCH_DISC CWDIS_R EF_IDEA HP_X	SCH_DISC CWDIS_R EF_IDEA BL_X	SCH_DISC CWDIS_R EF_IDEA WH_X	SCH_DISC CWDIS_R EF_IDEA TR_X		SCH_DISC WDIS_REF EL_X	SCH_DISC WDIS_REF 504_X
Total number of students with disabilities who were referred to a law enforcement agency or official:										

Items noted with an asterisk “*” reflect guiding questions.

Answers to these questions determine whether a school will be presented with subsequent items.

ARRS-4: Instances of School-Related Arrests *OPTIONAL FOR 2021–22, REQUIRED FOR 2023–24*

Schools, grades K-12, UG

Instructions

- An instance refers to a single occurrence.
- Report the number of instances of school-related arrests, not the number of students who received a school-related arrest.
- For a student who receives multiple school-related arrests, each school-related arrest occurrence should be counted as an instance of a school-related arrest. For example, for a student who receives a school-related arrest in the fall, and a school-related arrest in the spring, the school-related arrests would be considered two instances.

For the regular 2023–24 school year, not including intersession or summer, enter the number of instances of [school-related arrests](#) in grades K-12 (or the [ungraded](#) equivalent).

	Students without Disabilities	Students with Disabilities (IDEA)	Students with Disabilities (Section 504 only)
Number of instances of school-related arrests	SCH_ARRINSTANCES_WODIS	SCH_ARRINSTANCES_IDEA	SCH_ARRINSTANCES_504

ARRS-5: Students without Disabilities – School-Related Arrest

Schools, grades K-12, UG

Instructions

- Report the number of students receiving school-related arrests, not the instances of arrests.
- School-related arrest is a subset of referral to law enforcement. Therefore, a student counted in the “school-related arrest” table should also be counted in the “referred to law enforcement” table.
- School-related arrests are typically made by [sworn law enforcement officers](#).
- Off-campus school activities may involve remote instruction provided by teachers who are in a different location than their students.

For the regular 2023–24 school year, not including intersession or summer, enter the number of students without disabilities in grades K-12 (or the [ungraded](#) equivalent) who received a [school-related arrest](#).

	Hispanic or Latino of any race	American Indian or Alaska Native	Asian	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	Black or African American	White	Two or more races	Total Students without Disabilities	EL Students without Disabilities
Males without disabilities who received a school-related arrest:	SCH_DISC WODIS_A RR_HI_M	SCH_DISC WODIS_AR R_AM_M	SCH_DISC WODIS_A RR_AS_M	SCH_DISC WODIS_A RR_HP_M	SCH_DISC WODIS_A RR_BL_M	SCH_DISC WODIS_AR R_WH_M	SCH_DISC WODIS_A RR_TR_M		SCH_DISC WODIS_A RR_EL_M
Females without disabilities who received a school-related arrest:	SCH_DISC WODIS_A RR_HI_F	SCH_DISC WODIS_AR R_AM_F	SCH_DISC WODIS_A RR_AS_F	SCH_DISC WODIS_A RR_HP_F	SCH_DISC WODIS_A RR_BL_F	SCH_DISC WODIS_AR R_WH_F	SCH_DISC WODIS_A RR_TR_F		SCH_DISC WODIS_A RR_EL_F
Nonbinary students without disabilities who received a school-related arrest:	SCH_DISC WODIS_A RR_HI_X	SCH_DISC WODIS_AR R_AM_X	SCH_DISC WODIS_A RR_AS_X	SCH_DISC WODIS_A RR_HP_X	SCH_DISC WODIS_A RR_BL_X	SCH_DISC WODIS_AR R_WH_X	SCH_DISC WODIS_A RR_TR_X		SCH_DISC WODIS_A RR_EL_X
Total number of students without disabilities who received a school-related arrest:									

Items noted with an asterisk “*” reflect guiding questions.

Answers to these questions determine whether a school will be presented with subsequent items.

ARRS-6: Students with Disabilities – School-Related Arrest

Schools, grades K-12, UG

Instructions

- Report the number of students receiving school-related arrests, not the instances of arrests.
- School-related arrest is a subset of referral to law enforcement. Therefore, a student counted in the “school-related arrest” table should also be counted in the “referred to law enforcement” table.
- School-related arrests are typically made by [sworn law enforcement officers](#).
- Off-campus school activities may involve remote instruction provided by teachers who are in a different location than their students.

For the regular 2023–24 school year, not including intersession or summer, enter the number of students with disabilities in grades K-12 (or the [ungraded](#) equivalent) by [IDEA](#), [EL](#) or [Section 504](#) status as specified, who received a [school-related arrest](#).

	IDEA Hispanic or Latino of any race	IDEA American Indian or Alaska Native	IDEA Asian	IDEA Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	IDEA Black or African American	IDEA White	IDEA Two or more races	Total Students with Disabilities (IDEA)	EL Students with Disabilities	Students with Disabilities (Section 504 only)
Males with disabilities who received a school-related arrest:	SCH_DIS_CWDIS_ARR_IDEA_A_HI_M	SCH_DIS_CWDIS_ARR_IDEA_AM_M	SCH_DIS_CWDIS_ARR_IDEA_AS_M	SCH_DIS_CWDIS_ARR_IDEA_HP_M	SCH_DIS_CWDIS_ARR_IDEA_BL_M	SCH_DIS_CWDIS_ARR_IDEA_WH_M	SCH_DIS_CWDIS_ARR_IDEA_TR_M		SCH_DIS_CWDIS_ARR_IDEA_EL_M	SCH_DISC_WDIS_ARR_504_M
Females with disabilities who received a school-related arrest:	SCH_DIS_CWDIS_ARR_IDEA_A_HI_F	SCH_DIS_CWDIS_ARR_IDEA_AM_F	SCH_DIS_CWDIS_ARR_IDEA_AS_F	SCH_DIS_CWDIS_ARR_IDEA_HP_F	SCH_DIS_CWDIS_ARR_IDEA_BL_F	SCH_DIS_CWDIS_ARR_IDEA_WH_F	SCH_DIS_CWDIS_ARR_IDEA_TR_F		SCH_DIS_CWDIS_ARR_IDEA_EL_F	SCH_DISC_WDIS_ARR_504_F
Nonbinary students with disabilities who received a school-related arrest:	SCH_DIS_CWDIS_ARR_IDEA_A_HI_X	SCH_DIS_CWDIS_ARR_IDEA_AM_X	SCH_DIS_CWDIS_ARR_IDEA_AS_X	SCH_DIS_CWDIS_ARR_IDEA_HP_X	SCH_DIS_CWDIS_ARR_IDEA_BL_X	SCH_DIS_CWDIS_ARR_IDEA_WH_X	SCH_DIS_CWDIS_ARR_IDEA_TR_X		SCH_DIS_CWDIS_ARR_IDEA_EL_X	SCH_DISC_WDIS_ARR_504_X
Total number of students with disabilities who received a school-related arrest:										

Items noted with an asterisk “*” reflect guiding questions.

Answers to these questions determine whether a school will be presented with subsequent items.

OFFN: Offenses

Module Instructions

DATES

The data reported should be based on the entire 2023–24 regular school year, not including intersession or summer.

WHEN to REPORT ZERO (0) and WHEN to USE BLANKS (i.e., NULL VALUES)

Zeros represent an actual count or number for fields that are applicable to a given school or LEA. Report a zero (“0”) only if the LEA has collected the information and the amount to report for that field is zero. Do not report a “0” for data not collected. Leave a field blank if the LEA does not know the answer, does not collect data for that field, or if the question does not apply to the LEA. For additional information, go to:

<https://crdc.communities.ed.gov/services/PDCService.svc/GetPDCDocumentFile?fileId=46278>.

NOT APPLICABLE (NA) and ZERO (0) AUTOFILLS IN TABLES

The online tool remembers information that has been entered in other tables and modules and uses that information to fill related tables with either a Not Applicable (NA) code or zero (0) where appropriate. For example, if it is reported that a school does not have any female students who are EL, then other tables that ask for counts of female students who are EL will be automatically filled with a zero.

KEY DEFINITIONS

An allegation is a claim or assertion that someone has done something wrong or harmful.

Firearm or explosive device refers to any weapon that is designed to (or may readily be converted to) expel a projectile by the action of an explosive. This includes guns, bombs, grenades, mines, rockets, missiles, pipe bombs, or similar devices designed to explode and capable of causing bodily harm or property damage.

An incident refers to a specific criminal act involving one or more victims and offenders. For example, if two students are robbed without a weapon, at the same time and place, then this is classified as two robbery victimizations but only one robbery without a weapon incident.

Physical attack or fight refers to an actual and intentional touching or striking of another person against his/her will, or the intentional causing of bodily harm to an individual. Physical attack or fight does not include rape.

Rape is the penetration, no matter how slight, of the vagina or anus with any body part or object, or oral penetration by a sex organ of another person, without consent, including when a person is unable to give consent. All students, regardless of sex, sexual orientation, or gender identity, can be victims of rape.

Robbery is taking or attempting to take anything of value that is owned by another person or organization, under confrontational circumstances by force or threat of force or violence and/or by putting the victim in fear. A key difference between robbery and theft/larceny is that robbery involves a threat or assault.

Sexual assault is any sexual act directed against another person without consent, including when a person is unable to give consent. It includes threatened rape, fondling, indecent liberties, or child molestation. All students, regardless of sex, sexual orientation, or gender identity, can be victims of sexual assault. Classification of these incidents should take into consideration the age and developmentally appropriate behavior of the offender(s).

School staff member refers to any person employed at a school, volunteering at a school on a temporary or permanent basis, or third parties who are contracted to provide services for the school. Note that the definition for “school staff” in this module is the same as the definition for “school employees” in the Harassment or Bullying module.

Termination refers to the act of an employer discontinuing a school staff member’s employment permanently. Terminations are involuntary and are initiated by the employer, including layoffs with no intent to rehire, and firings or other discharges for cause.

A threat refers to an act where there was no physical contact between the offender and victim, but the victim felt that physical harm could have occurred based on communication by the offender. This includes nonverbal and verbal threats of physical harm, which may or may not be made in person. A threat may be communicated nonverbally (e.g., brandishing a weapon; aggressive body gestures) or verbally (e.g., transmitted in writing, such as through written notes and letters, and written messages on objects; and transmitted electronically, such as by telephone, mobile phone, email, chats, and social media).

Items noted with an asterisk “” reflect guiding questions.*

Answers to these questions determine whether a school will be presented with subsequent items.

A threat of physical attack with a weapon includes displaying, brandishing, or discharging a weapon, but with no actual physical contact of any person. A threat may or may not be made in person. A threat of physical attack using words that refer to a weapon would not be considered a threat with a weapon.

A threat of physical attack without a weapon refers to a threat without any display, brandishment, or discharge of a weapon, and with no actual physical contact of any person. A threat may or may not be made in person. A threat of physical attack using words that refer to a weapon would be considered a threat without a weapon.

A weapon is any instrument or object used with the intent to threaten, injure, or kill. This includes look-alikes if they are used to threaten others.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

Rape is not included in the definition of a physical attack or fight.

Incidents that could be classified in multiple categories should be reported in the most egregious category.

Allegations can be reported by anyone (e.g., alleged victim; parents of alleged victim). Alleged victims can be students or non-students.

OFFN-1: Offenses – Number of Incidents

All schools and justice facilities, preschool-grade 12, UG

Instructions

- Incidents at the school refer to incidents that occurred in school buildings, on school grounds, on school buses, or during any school-sponsored event or activity (in-person or remote). Incidents also refer to incidents that occurred during any related travel to and from any school activity or event.
- Count all incidents that occurred before, during, or after normal school hours or during times when school activities/events (in-person or remote) were in session.
- Count incidents regardless of whether any disciplinary action was taken, and regardless of whether students or non-students were involved.
- Documented incidents refer to incidents, which have been recorded in an incident report or database, or have otherwise been reported to the school.
- Incidents that could be classified in multiple categories should be reported only in the most egregious category.
- Drawings, pictures, or gestures are not weapons.
- For schools that provide remote instruction, a threat made during remote instruction should be included in the count of incidents.

For the regular 2023–24 school year, not including intersession or summer, enter the number of documented incidents of offenses that occurred at school.

	Number of Incidents
<u>Robbery with a weapon</u>	SCH_OFFENSE_ROBWW
Robbery without a weapon	SCH_OFFENSE_ROBWOW
<u>Physical attack or fight with a weapon</u>	SCH_OFFENSE_ATTWW
Physical attack or fight without a weapon	SCH_OFFENSE_ATTWOW
<u>Threats of physical attack with a weapon</u>	SCH_OFFENSE_THRWW
<u>Threats of physical attack without a weapon</u>	SCH_OFFENSE_THRWOW
Possession of a <u>firearm or explosive device</u>	SCH_OFFENSE_POSSWX

OFFN-2: Offenses – Shooting

All schools and justice facilities, preschool-grade 12, UG

Items noted with an asterisk “*” reflect guiding questions.

Answers to these questions determine whether a school will be presented with subsequent items.

Instructions

- Incidents at the school refer to incidents that occurred in school buildings, on school grounds, on school buses, or during any school-sponsored event or activity (in-person or remote). Incidents also refer to incidents that occurred during any related travel to and from any school activity or event.
- Consider incidents that occurred before, during, or after normal school hours or during times when school activities/events (in-person or remote) were in session.
- Consider those incidents that occurred at school, regardless of whether a student or non-student used the firearm or explosive device.

For the regular 2023–24 school year, not including intersession or summer, was there at least one incident at the school that involved a shooting with a firearm or explosive device (regardless of whether anyone was hurt)?

	Permitted Values: Yes or No
Please select “Yes” or “No.”	SCH_FIREARM_IND

OFFN-3: Offenses – Homicide

All schools and justice facilities, preschool-grade 12, UG

Instructions

- Homicides at the school refer to homicides committed in school buildings, on school grounds, on school buses, or during any school-sponsored event or activity (in-person or remote). Homicides also refer to homicides that occurred during any related travel to and from any school activity or event.
- Consider any homicides that occurred before, during, or after normal school hours or during times when school activities/events (in-person or remote) were in session.
- Consider those homicides that occurred at school, regardless of whether a student or non-student committed the homicide.

For the regular 2023–24 school year, not including intersession or summer, did any of the school’s students, faculty, or staff die as a result of a homicide committed at your school?

	Permitted Values: Yes or No
Please select “Yes” or “No.”	SCH_HOMICIDE_IND

OFFN-4: Offenses – Shooting and Homicide Incidents *OPTIONAL FOR 2021–22, REQUIRED FOR 2023–24*

All schools and justice facilities, preschool-grade 12, UG

Instructions

- Count incidents that involved a shooting that occurred at school, regardless of whether anyone was hurt or whether a student or non-student used a firearm or explosive device.
- Count incidents of students, faculty, or staff deaths as a result of a homicide that occurred at school, regardless of whether a student or non-student committed the homicide.
- Incidents at the school refer to incidents that occurred in school buildings, on school grounds, on school buses, or during any school-sponsored event or activity (in-person or remote). Incidents also refer to incidents that occurred during any related travel to and from any school activity or event.
- Count all incidents that occurred before, during, or after normal school hours or during times when school activities/events (in-person or remote) were in session.
- Count incidents regardless of whether any disciplinary action was taken.
- Documented incidents refer to incidents, which have been recorded in an incident report or database, or have otherwise been reported to the school.

Items noted with an asterisk “” reflect guiding questions.*

Answers to these questions determine whether a school will be presented with subsequent items.

For the regular 2023–24 school year, not including intersession or summer, enter the number of documented [incidents](#) of offenses that occurred at school.

	Number of Incidents
Shooting (regardless of whether anyone was hurt)	SCH_SHOOTING_INS
Students, faculty, or staff deaths as a result of a homicide	SCH_DEATHSBY_HOM

OFFN-5: Offenses – Rape and Sexual Assault

All schools and justice facilities, preschool-grade 12, UG

Instructions

- For the first table, count incidents regardless of whether any disciplinary action was taken. Also, count incidents regardless of whether students or non-students were involved.
- For the second table, count all incidents of the specific offense that were committed by one or more students, regardless of whether any disciplinary action was taken. Also, count incidents regardless of whether non-students were involved.
- For the third table, count all incidents of the specific offense that were committed by one or more school staff members, regardless of whether any disciplinary action was taken. Also, count incidents regardless of whether students were involved.
- Incidents at the school refer to incidents that occurred in school buildings, on school grounds, on school buses, or during any school-sponsored event or activity (in-person or remote). Incidents also refer to incidents that occurred during any related travel to and from any school activity or event.
- Count all incidents that occurred before, during, or after normal school hours or during times when school activities/events (in-person or remote) were in session.
- Documented incidents refer to incidents, which have been recorded in an incident report or database, or have otherwise been reported to the school.
- Incidents that could be classified in multiple categories should be reported only in the most egregious category.

For the regular 2023–24 school year, not including intersession or summer, enter the number of documented [incidents](#) of offenses that occurred at school.

	Number of Incidents
Rape or attempted rape	SCH_OFFENSE_RAPE
Sexual assault (other than rape)	SCH_OFFENSE_BATT

For the regular 2023–24 school year, not including intersession or summer, enter the number of documented [incidents](#) of offenses committed by a student that occurred at school.

	Number of Incidents
Rape or attempted rape	SCH_OFFENSE_RAPE_BYSTUD
Sexual assault (other than rape)	SCH_OFFENSE_BATT_BYSTUD

For the regular 2023–24 school year, not including intersession or summer, enter the number of documented [incidents](#) of offenses committed by a [school staff member](#) that occurred at school.

	Number of Incidents
Rape or attempted rape	SCH_OFFENSE_RAPE_BYSTAF
Sexual assault (other than rape)	SCH_OFFENSE_BATT_BYSTAF

Items noted with an asterisk "*" reflect guiding questions.

Answers to these questions determine whether a school will be presented with subsequent items.

OFFN-6: Offenses – Allegations Against School Staff (Resignation or Retirement)

All schools and justice facilities, preschool-grade 12, UG

- Resignation refers to a school staff member formally giving up his or her job, and no longer being employed by the employer.
- Retirement refers to a school staff member leaving his or her career permanently.

Instructions

- Count allegations that were followed by the school staff member’s resignation or retirement, before any final disciplinary action was taken, or before the school staff member was terminated.
- The number of allegations should be based on school staff members who resigned or retired before any final disciplinary actions were taken or before the school staff members were terminated. Also, final disciplinary actions and terminations may or may not be based on the result of an investigation.
- Count allegations regardless of whether students were involved. Allegations against school staff can be reported by anyone, and alleged victims can be students or non-students.
- Offenses at the school refer to offenses that occurred in school buildings, on school grounds, on school buses, or during any school-sponsored event or activity (in-person or remote). Offenses also refer to offenses that occurred during any related travel to and from any school activity or event.
- Count all allegations of offenses that occurred before, during, or after normal school hours or during times when school activities/events (in-person or remote) were in session.

For the regular 2023–24 school year, not including intersession or summer, enter the number of **allegations** against a **school staff member** of offenses that occurred at school, which were followed by a resignation or retirement prior to final discipline or **termination**.

	Number of Allegations
<u>Rape</u> or attempted rape	SCH_OFALLEGATIONS_RAPE_RNRT
<u>Sexual assault</u> (other than rape)	SCH_OFALLEGATIONS_BATT_RNRT

OFFN-7: Offenses – Allegations Against School Staff (Determined Responsible)

All schools and justice facilities, preschool-grade 12, UG

- Determination that a school staff member was responsible refers to a decision made by the LEA that the school staff member was responsible for the offense.

Instructions

- Count allegations that were followed by a determination that the school staff member was responsible for the offense.
- Count allegations regardless of whether students were involved. Allegations against school staff can be reported by anyone, and alleged victims can be students or non-students.
- Offenses at the school refer to offenses that occurred in school buildings, on school grounds, on school buses, or during any school-sponsored event or activity (in-person or remote). Offenses also refer to offenses that occurred during any related travel to and from any school activity or event.
- Count all allegations of offenses that occurred before, during, or after normal school hours or during times when school activities/events (in-person or remote) were in session.

For the regular 2023–24 school year, not including intersession or summer, enter the number of **allegations** against a **school staff member** of offenses that occurred at school, which were followed by a determination that the school staff member was responsible for the offense.

Items noted with an asterisk “*” reflect guiding questions.

Answers to these questions determine whether a school will be presented with subsequent items.

	Number of Allegations
Rape or attempted rape	SCH_OFALLEGATIONS_RAPE_RESP
Sexual assault (other than rape)	SCH_OFALLEGATIONS_BATT_RESP

OFFN-8: Offenses – Allegations Against School Staff (Determined Not Responsible)

All schools and justice facilities, preschool-grade 12, UG

- Determination that a school staff member was not responsible refers to a decision made by the LEA that the school staff member was not responsible for the offense.

Instructions

- Count allegations that were followed by a determination that the school staff member was not responsible for the offense.
- Count allegations regardless of whether students were involved. Allegations against school staff can be reported by anyone, and alleged victims can be students or non-students.
- Offenses at the school refer to offenses that occurred in school buildings, on school grounds, on school buses, or during any school-sponsored event or activity (in-person or remote). Offenses also refer to offenses that occurred during any related travel to and from any school activity or event.
- Count all allegations of offenses that occurred before, during, or after normal school hours or during times when school activities/events (in-person or remote) were in session.

For the regular 2023–24 school year, not including intersession or summer, enter the number of [allegations](#) against a [school staff member](#) of offenses that occurred at school, which were followed by a determination that the school staff member was not responsible for the offense.

	Number of Allegations
Rape or attempted rape	SCH_OFALLEGATIONS_RAPE_DTNR
Sexual assault (other than rape)	SCH_OFALLEGATIONS_BATT_DTNR

OFFN-9: Offenses – Allegations Against School Staff (Determination Pending)

All schools and justice facilities, preschool-grade 12, UG

- Determination that remained pending refers to an allegation previously made, which remains pending a final decision by the LEA as of the end of the regular school year on whether the school staff member was responsible for the offense.

Instructions

- Count allegations that had a determination that remained pending during the regular school year.
- Count allegations regardless of whether students were involved. Allegations against school staff can be reported by anyone, and alleged victims can be students or non-students.
- Offenses at the school refer to offenses that occurred in school buildings, on school grounds, on school buses, or during any school-sponsored event or activity (in-person or remote). Offenses also refer to offenses that occurred during any related travel to and from any school activity or event.
- Count all allegations of offenses that occurred before, during, or after normal school hours or during times when school activities/events (in-person or remote) were in session.

For the regular 2023–24 school year, not including intersession or summer, enter the number of [allegations](#) against a [school staff member](#) of offenses that occurred at school, which had a determination that remained pending.

Items noted with an asterisk “” reflect guiding questions.*

Answers to these questions determine whether a school will be presented with subsequent items.

	Number of Allegations
Rape or attempted rape	SCH_OFALLEGATIONS_RAPE_PEND
Sexual assault (other than rape)	SCH_OFALLEGATIONS_BATT_PEND

OFFN-10: Offenses – Allegations Against School Staff (Duty Reassignment)

All schools and justice facilities, preschool-grade 12, UG

- Duty reassignment refers to the changing of placement of a school staff member, from one position to another without promotion or demotion.

Instructions

- Count allegations that were followed by the school staff member’s duty reassignment, before any final disciplinary action was taken, or before the school staff member was terminated.
- The number of allegations should be based on school staff members who were reassigned to a different position before any final disciplinary actions were taken or before the school staff members were terminated. Also, final disciplinary actions and terminations may or may not be based on the result of an investigation.
- Count allegations regardless of whether students were involved. Allegations against school staff can be reported by anyone, and alleged victims can be students or non-students.
- Offenses at the school refer to offenses that occurred in school buildings, on school grounds, on school buses, or during any school-sponsored event or activity (in-person or remote). Offenses also refer to offenses that occurred during any related travel to and from any school activity or event.
- Count all allegations of offenses that occurred before, during, or after normal school hours or during times when school activities/events (in-person or remote) were in session.

For the regular 2023–24 school year, not including intersession or summer, enter the number of [allegations](#) against a [school staff member](#) of offenses that occurred at school, which were followed by a duty reassignment prior to final discipline or [termination](#).

	Number of Allegations
Rape or attempted rape	SCH_OFALLEGATIONS_RAPE_DUTY
Sexual assault (other than rape)	SCH_OFALLEGATIONS_BATT_DUTY

Items noted with an asterisk “*” reflect guiding questions.

Answers to these questions determine whether a school will be presented with subsequent items.

HIBS: Harassment or Bullying

Module Instructions

DATES

The data reported should be based on the entire 2023–24 regular school year, not including intersession or summer.

WHEN to REPORT ZERO (0) and WHEN to USE BLANKS (i.e., NULL VALUES)

Zeros represent an actual count or number for fields that are applicable to a given school or LEA. Report a zero (“0”) only if the LEA has collected the information and the amount to report for that field is zero. Do not report a “0” for data not collected. Leave a field blank if the LEA does not know the answer, does not collect data for that field, or if the question does not apply to the LEA. For additional information, go to:

<https://crdc.communities.ed.gov/services/PDCService.svc/GetPDCDocumentFile?fileId=46278>.

NOT APPLICABLE (NA) and ZERO (0) AUTOFILLS IN TABLES

The online tool remembers information that has been entered in other tables and modules and uses that information to fill related tables with either a Not Applicable (NA) code or zero (0) where appropriate. For example, if it is reported that a school does not have any female students who are EL, then other tables that ask for counts of female students who are EL will be automatically filled with a zero.

KEY DEFINITIONS

An allegation is a claim or assertion that someone has done something wrong or harmful.

Harassment or bullying on the basis of sex refers to harmful conduct based on actual or perceived sex (including sexual orientation, gender identity, sex characteristics, sex stereotypes, and pregnancy). Harassment or bullying may take many forms, including verbal acts and name-calling; graphic and written statements, which may include use of cell phones or the Internet; or other conduct that may be physically threatening, harmful, or humiliating. This includes sexual harassment, sexual assault, and rape. Harassment or bullying includes conduct carried out by school employees, other students, or third parties.

Harassment or bullying on the basis of sexual orientation refers to harmful conduct based on actual or perceived sexual orientation (including harassment because a student identifies as or is perceived to be gay, lesbian, bisexual, or heterosexual). Harassment or bullying may take many forms, including verbal acts and name-calling; graphic and written statements, which may include use of cell phones or the Internet; or other conduct that is physically threatening, harmful, or humiliating. Harassment or bullying includes conduct carried out by school employees, other students, or third parties.

Harassment or bullying on the basis of gender identity refers to harmful conduct based on actual or perceived gender identity (including harassment because a student identifies as or is perceived to be transgender, cisgender, or nonbinary). Harassment or bullying may take many forms, including verbal acts and name-calling; graphic and written statements, which may include use of cell phones or the Internet; or other conduct that may be physically threatening, harmful, or humiliating. Harassment or bullying includes conduct carried out by school employees, other students, or third parties.

Harassment or bullying on the basis of race, color, or national origin refers to harmful conduct based on actual or perceived race, color or national origin (including ancestry and ethnicity). Harassment or bullying may take many forms, including verbal acts and name-calling; graphic and written statements, which may include use of cell phones or the Internet; or other conduct that may be physically threatening, harmful, or humiliating. Harassment or bullying includes conduct carried out by school employees, other students, or third parties.

Harassment or bullying on the basis of disability refers to harmful conduct based on actual or perceived disability. Harassment or bullying may take many forms, including verbal acts and name-calling; graphic and written statements, which may include use of cell phones or the Internet; or other conduct that may be physically threatening, harmful, or humiliating. Harassment or bullying includes conduct carried out by school employees, other students, or third parties.

Harassment or bullying on the basis of religion refers to harmful conduct based on actual or perceived religion. Harassment or bullying may take many forms, including verbal acts and name-calling; graphic and written statements, which may include use of cell phones or the Internet; or other conduct that may be physically

Items noted with an asterisk “” reflect guiding questions.*

Answers to these questions determine whether a school will be presented with subsequent items.

threatening, harmful, or humiliating. Harassment or bullying includes conduct carried out by school employees, other students, or third parties.

School employees refer to persons employed at a school, volunteering at a school on a temporary or permanent basis, or third parties who are contracted to provide services for the school. Note that the definition for “school employees” in this module is the same as the definition for “school staff members” in the Offenses module.

Nonbinary means not exclusively male or female. Transgender students may be reported as male, female, or nonbinary.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

Harassment or bullying may occur in: buildings or other locations that are part of the school’s operations, including remote learning platforms; and off-campus settings if the school exercised substantial control over the alleged victim and the context in which the alleged harassment occurred (e.g., a school field trip to a museum).

Harassment or bullying may also occur before, during, or after normal school hours or during times when school activities/events (in-person or remote) were in session.

Harassing conduct in the form of verbal or non-verbal actions may include the use of portable (e.g., cell phone) or non-portable (e.g., desktop computer) devices that may be used to access the Internet.

Allegations can be reported by anyone (e.g., alleged victim; parents of alleged victim). The harassment or bullying can be carried out by school employees, other students, or third parties. Alleged victims must be students.

Include allegations or reports of harassment or bullying made to school employees, including reports made to volunteers and third parties who are contracted to provide services for the school.

In classifying the allegations and cases of harassment/bullying, look to the likely motives of the alleged harasser/bully, and not the actual status of the alleged victim. In classifying the disciplined students, look to their likely motives, and not the actual status of the alleged victims.

Count all allegations of harassment or bullying, students reported as harassed or bullied, and students disciplined for engaging in harassment or bullying, on the basis of the specific civil rights categories, regardless of whether the allegations were founded or unfounded by the school, LEA, or both.

For the purposes of reporting allegations and incidents of rape and sexual assault, a school or LEA may consider relevant state laws for definitions of consent.

For a school that already disaggregates student enrollment data to include nonbinary students, the nonbinary category in the Harassment or Bullying module is **REQUIRED**.

For a school that does NOT already disaggregate student enrollment data to include nonbinary students, the nonbinary category in the Harassment or Bullying module is **SKIPPED**.

HIBS-1: Allegations of Harassment or Bullying

Schools and justice facilities, grades K-12, UG

Instructions

- Count an allegation, even if it involves more than one student, only once. If a student makes more than one allegation of harassment or bullying, then each allegation should be counted in the table.
- An allegation that involves multiple categories should be counted in each applicable category. For example, an allegation that involves both sex and disability should be reported in both the sex count and the disability count.
- In classifying the allegations, use the likely motives of the alleged harasser, and not the actual characteristics of the alleged victim.
- Harassment or bullying on the basis of sexual orientation is a subset of harassment or bullying on the basis of sex. Therefore, an allegation included in the “allegations of harassment or bullying on the basis of sexual orientation” row should also be included in the “allegations of harassment or bullying on the basis of sex” row.
- Harassment or bullying on the basis of gender identity is a subset of harassment or bullying on the basis of sex. Therefore, an allegation included in the “allegations of harassment or bullying on the basis of gender

Items noted with an asterisk “” reflect guiding questions.*

Answers to these questions determine whether a school will be presented with subsequent items.

identity” table should also be included in the “allegations of harassment or bullying on the basis of sex” row.

For the regular 2023–24 school year, not including intersession or summer, enter the number of **allegations** of harassment or bullying reported by students in grades K-12 (or the **ungraded equivalent**) to any **school employees**. Report allegations on the basis of **sex**; **sexual orientation**; **gender identity**; **race color, or national origin**; **disability**; and **religion**.

	Number of Allegations
Allegations of harassment or bullying on the basis of sex	SCH_HBALLEGATIONS_SEX
Allegations of harassment or bullying on the basis of sexual orientation	SCH_HBALLEGATIONS_ORI
Allegations of harassment or bullying on the basis of gender identity <small>OPTIONAL FOR 2021–22, REQUIRED FOR 2023–24</small>	SCH_HBALLEGATIONS_GEN
Allegations of harassment or bullying on the basis of race, color, or national origin	SCH_HBALLEGATIONS_RAC
Allegations of harassment or bullying on the basis of disability	SCH_HBALLEGATIONS_DIS
Allegations of harassment or bullying on the basis of religion	SCH_HBALLEGATIONS_REL

HIBS-2: Allegations of Harassment or Bullying – By Religion Type

Schools and justice facilities, grades K-12, UG

Note: This item is about allegations of harassment or bullying and not about the religious affiliation of the alleged victim. Do not ask the alleged victim about their actual religion, but only collect and enter allegations data based on the likely motives of the alleged harasser. This item is not intended to have a school record on the alleged victim’s religious affiliation, and the school should not ask the alleged victim about their religious affiliation.

- **Agnostic** refers to a person who believes that the existence or nature of an ultimate reality, such as a deity, is unknown, and probably unknowable.
- **Atheist** refers to a person who does not believe in the existence of a deity.
- **Buddhist** refers to a person who follows the religion of eastern or central Asia that grew out of the teaching of Siddhartha Gautama, the Buddha, or Enlightened One. People of this faith believe that suffering is inherent in life and that one can be liberated from it by mental and moral self-purification by following the Four Noble Truths and the Eightfold Path in order to reach nirvana.
- **Catholic** refers to a person who follows the monotheistic religion of Catholic Christianity, especially that of the Roman Catholic Church. Followers of this faith believe the teachings of the Bible, and place emphasis on church traditions, including the historical continuity of the church, the Pope as the head of the church, and the requirement of celibacy of those in the priesthood.
- **Eastern Orthodox (Russian, Greek, Other)** refers to a person who follows the monotheistic religion of the Eastern Christian Church. This faith follows the teachings of the Bible and church traditions, accords primacy of honor to the Patriarch of Constantinople as head of the church, and adheres to the decisions of the First Seven Ecumenical Councils and the Byzantine Rite.
- **Hindu** refers to a person who observes the traditions and practices of the dominant religion of India, which include acceptance of the sanctity of the Vedas (sacred texts); the understanding of one Divine Reality manifested in multiple forms; acceptance of the laws of karma (principle of cause and effect), dharma (righteous modes of conduct), belief in reincarnation, and the ultimate spiritual goal of enlightenment (moksha).

Items noted with an asterisk “” reflect guiding questions.*

Answers to these questions determine whether a school will be presented with subsequent items.

- **Islamic (Muslim)** refers to a person who follows the monotheistic religion of Muslims, which includes belief in Allah as the sole deity and in Muhamad as his prophet. Practitioners of the Islamic faith follow the teachings of the Koran and practice the Five Pillars of Islam: praying, fasting during Ramadan, almsgiving, pilgrimage, and declaration of faith.
- **Jehovah’s Witness** refers to a person who follows the religion founded by Charles Taze Russell. Members witness by distributing literature and by personal evangelism of beliefs in the theocratic rule of God, the sinfulness of organized religions and governments, and an imminent millennium. The activities of Jehovah’s Witnesses are governed by the Watchtower Society which makes all major decisions, interprets the Bible, and counsels Witnesses using Watchtower materials. Members of the faith are often seen giving generously of their time in proclaiming their faith and teaching in private homes.
- **Jewish (Judaism)** refers to a person who identifies himself or herself as a member of the religious and/or ethnic group that descended from the ancient Hebrews and is characterized by belief in one transcendent God who revealed Himself to Abraham, Moses, and the Hebrew prophets. Jewish religious practice is based on the Hebrew Scriptures (the “Torah”) and rabbinic laws and customs.
- **Mormon (Latter-day Saint)** refers to a person who follows the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints tracing its modern origin to Joseph Smith and accepting the Book of Mormon as scripture. Latter-day Saints consider the following writings to be scripture: 1) The Holy Bible; 2) The Book of Mormon, Another Testament of Jesus Christ; 3) The Doctrine and Covenants; and 4) The Pearl of Great Price. Mormons are often associated with members of the faith who serve as full-time volunteer missionaries in the U.S. and abroad.
- **Multiple Religions, Group** refers to a group of persons demonstrating a commitment or devotion to religious faith or observance based upon multiple faiths.
- **Other Christian** refers to a person who follows other denominations or nondenominational religions based on the life and teachings of Jesus Christ but not described in the other religion categories. Examples of these religions include Metaphysical-Christ Church Unity, Spiritualist, Unity/Unitarianist, Unity Church, Universalist, and Other Metaphysical.
- **Other Religions** refers to a person who follows other non-Christian religions not described in the other religion categories. Examples of these religions include the Baha’l Faith, Jainism, Shintoism, Taoism, Tenrikyo, Wicca, and Zoroastrainism.
- **Protestant** refers to a person who follows the monotheistic religion of Christianity that is not part of Catholic or Eastern Orthodox faith. Members of this faith affirm the Reformation principles of justification by faith alone, the priesthood of all believers, and the primacy of the Bible as the only source of revealed truth. Moreover, believers deny the universal authority of the Pope and some churches are governed by federated councils on the local, national, and international levels.
- **Sikh** refers to a person who follows the monotheistic religion of India founded about 1500 by Guru Nanak and marked by rejection of idolatry and caste. Sikhs follow the teachings of 10 gurus; study from the religion’s primary sacred text (i.e., the Guru Granth Sahib), and worship in Gurdwaras. Some members of the Sikh faith may be distinguished by the dastar (Sikh turban) and five religious articles: kesh (unshorn hair, including a beard), kanga (wooden comb), kara (steel bracelet), kachera (short trousers), and kirpan (religious article resembling a sword).

Instructions

- Count an allegation, even if it involves more than one student, only once. If a student makes more than one allegation of harassment or bullying, then each allegation should be counted in the table.
- In classifying the allegations, use the likely motives of the alleged harasser, and not the actual characteristics of the alleged victim.

For the regular 2023–24 school year, not including intersession or summer, enter the number of [allegations](#) of harassment or bullying reported by students in grades K-12 (or the [ungraded equivalent](#)) to any [school employees](#). Report allegations on the basis of [religion](#), by type.

	Number of Allegations
Atheist/Agnostic	SCH_HBALLEGATIONS_REL_ATAG
Buddhist	SCH_HBALLEGATIONS_REL_BUDD
Catholic	SCH_HBALLEGATIONS_REL_CATH

Items noted with an asterisk “” reflect guiding questions.*

Answers to these questions determine whether a school will be presented with subsequent items.

	Number of Allegations
Eastern Orthodox (Russian, Greek, Other)	SCH_HBALLEGATIONS_REL_EAST
Hindu	SCH_HBALLEGATIONS_REL_HIND
Islamic (Muslim)	SCH_HBALLEGATIONS_REL_ISLM
Jehovah’s Witness	SCH_HBALLEGATIONS_REL_JWIT
Jewish (Judaism)	SCH_HBALLEGATIONS_REL_JWSH
Mormon (Latter-day Saint)	SCH_HBALLEGATIONS_REL_MORM
Multiple Religions, Group	SCH_HBALLEGATIONS_REL_MULT
Other Christian	SCH_HBALLEGATIONS_REL_OTHCHR
Other Religions	SCH_HBALLEGATIONS_REL_OTHREL
Protestant	SCH_HBALLEGATIONS_REL_PROT
Sikh	SCH_HBALLEGATIONS_REL_SIKH

HIBS-3: Students Reported as Harassed or Bullied – Sex

Schools and justice facilities, grades K-12, UG

Instructions

- A student reported as harassed or bullied on the basis of multiple categories should be counted in each applicable category. For example, a student reported as harassed or bullied on the basis of both sex and disability should be reported in both the sex table and the disability table.
- In classifying the students reported as harassed or bullied, look to the likely motives of the alleged harasser/bully, and not the actual status of the alleged victim.

For the regular 2023–24 school year, not including intersession or summer, enter the number of students in grades K-12 (or the [ungraded](#) equivalent) who reported being [harassed or bullied on the basis of sex](#) to any [school employees](#).

	Hispanic or Latino of any race	American Indian or Alaska Native	Asian	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	Black or African American	White	Two or more races	Total	English Learners (EL)	Students with Disabilities (IDEA)	Students with Disabilities (Section 504 only)
Males reported as harassed or bullied on the basis of sex:	SCH_HB REPORTE D_SEX_H I_M	SCH_HB REPORTE D_SEX_A M_M	SCH_HB REPORTE D_SEX_A S_M	SCH_HB REPORTE D_SEX_H P_M	SCH_HB REPORTE D_SEX_B L_M	SCH_HB REPORTE D_SEX_ WH_M	SCH_HB REPORTE D_SEX_T R_M		SCH_HB REPORTE D_SEX_E L_M	SCH_HB REPORTE D_SEX_I DEA_M	SCH_HB REPORTE D_SEX_5 O4_M
Females reported as harassed or bullied on the basis of sex:	SCH_HB REPORTE D_SEX_H I_F	SCH_HB REPORTE D_SEX_A M_F	SCH_HB REPORTE D_SEX_A S_F	SCH_HB REPORTE D_SEX_H P_F	SCH_HB REPORTE D_SEX_B L_F	SCH_HB REPORTE D_SEX_ WH_F	SCH_HB REPORTE D_SEX_T R_F		SCH_HB REPORTE D_SEX_E L_F	SCH_HB REPORTE D_SEX_I DEA_F	SCH_HB REPORTE D_SEX_5 O4_F
Nonbinary students reported as harassed or bullied on the basis of sex:	SCH_HB REPORTE D_SEX_H I_X	SCH_HB REPORTE D_SEX_A M_X	SCH_HB REPORTE D_SEX_A S_X	SCH_HB REPORTE D_SEX_H P_X	SCH_HB REPORTE D_SEX_B L_X	SCH_HB REPORTE D_SEX_ WH_X	SCH_HB REPORTE D_SEX_T R_X		SCH_HB REPORTE D_SEX_E L_X	SCH_HB REPORTE D_SEX_I DEA_X	SCH_HB REPORTE D_SEX_5 O4_X
Total number of students reported as harassed or bullied on the basis of sex:											

Items noted with an asterisk “*” reflect guiding questions.

Answers to these questions determine whether a school will be presented with subsequent items.

HIBS-4: Students Reported as Harassed or Bullied – Race, Color, or National Origin

Schools and justice facilities, grades K-12, UG

Instructions

- A student reported as harassed or bullied on the basis of multiple categories should be counted in each applicable category. For example, a student reported as harassed or bullied on the basis of both race and disability should be reported in both the race table and the disability table.
- In classifying the students reported as harassed or bullied, look to the likely motives of the alleged harasser/bully, and not the actual status of the alleged victim.

For the regular 2023–24 school year, not including intersession or summer, enter the number of students in grades K-12 (or the [ungraded](#) equivalent) who reported being [harassed or bullied on the basis of race, color, or national origin](#) to any [school employees](#).

	Hispanic or Latino of any race	American Indian or Alaska Native	Asian	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	Black or African American	White	Two or more races	Total	English Learners (EL)	Students with Disabilities (IDEA)	Students with Disabilities (Section 504 only)
Males reported as harassed or bullied on the basis of race, color or national origin:	SCH_HB REPORTE D_RAC_ HI_M	SCH_HB REPORTE D_RAC_ AM_M	SCH_HB REPORTE D_RAC_ AS_M	SCH_HB REPORTE D_RAC_ HP_M	SCH_HB REPORTE D_RAC_ BL_M	SCH_HB REPORTE D_RAC_ WH_M	SCH_HB REPORTE D_RAC_ TR_M		SCH_HB REPORTE D_RAC_ EL_M	SCH_HB REPORTE D_RAC_I DEA_M	SCH_HB REPORTE D_RAC_ 504_M
Females reported as harassed or bullied on the basis of race, color or national origin:	SCH_HB REPORTE D_RAC_ HI_F	SCH_HB REPORTE D_RAC_ AM_F	SCH_HB REPORTE D_RAC_ AS_F	SCH_HB REPORTE D_RAC_ HP_F	SCH_HB REPORTE D_RAC_ BL_F	SCH_HB REPORTE D_RAC_ WH_F	SCH_HB REPORTE D_RAC_ TR_F		SCH_HB REPORTE D_RAC_ EL_F	SCH_HB REPORTE D_RAC_I DEA_F	SCH_HB REPORTE D_RAC_ 504_F
Nonbinary students reported as harassed or bullied on the basis of race, color or national origin:	SCH_HB REPORTE D_RAC_ HI_X	SCH_HB REPORTE D_RAC_ AM_X	SCH_HB REPORTE D_RAC_ AS_X	SCH_HB REPORTE D_RAC_ HP_X	SCH_HB REPORTE D_RAC_ BL_X	SCH_HB REPORTE D_RAC_ WH_X	SCH_HB REPORTE D_RAC_ TR_X		SCH_HB REPORTE D_RAC_ EL_X	SCH_HB REPORTE D_RAC_I DEA_X	SCH_HB REPORTE D_RAC_ 504_X
Total number of students reported as harassed or bullied on the basis of race, color or national origin:											

HIBS-5: Students Reported as Harassed or Bullied – Disability

Schools and justice facilities, grades K-12, UG

Instructions

- A student reported as harassed or bullied on the basis of multiple categories should be counted in each applicable category. For example, a student reported as harassed or bullied on the basis of both sex and disability should be reported in both the sex table and the disability table.
- In classifying the students reported as harassed or bullied, look to the likely motives of the alleged harasser/bully, and not the actual status of the alleged victim.

For the regular 2023–24 school year, not including intersession or summer, enter the number of students in grades K-12 (or the [ungraded](#) equivalent) who reported being [harassed or bullied on the basis of disability](#) to any [school employees](#).

Items noted with an asterisk “*” reflect guiding questions.

Answers to these questions determine whether a school will be presented with subsequent items.

	Hispanic or Latino of any race	American Indian or Alaska Native	Asian	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	Black or African American	White	Two or more races	Total	English Learners (EL)	Students with Disabilities (IDEA)	Students with Disabilities (Section 504 only)
Males reported as harassed or bullied on the basis of disability:	SCH_HB REPORTE D_DIS_H I_M	SCH_HB REPORTE D_DIS_A M_M	SCH_HB REPORTE D_DIS_A S_M	SCH_HB REPORTE D_DIS_H P_M	SCH_HB REPORTE D_DIS_B L_M	SCH_HB REPORTE D_DIS_ WH_M	SCH_HB REPORTE D_DIS_T R_M		SCH_HB REPORTE D_DIS_E L_M	SCH_HB REPORTE D_DIS_I DEA_M	SCH_HB REPORTE D_DIS_5 04_M
Females reported as harassed or bullied on the basis of disability:	SCH_HB REPORTE D_DIS_H I_F	SCH_HB REPORTE D_DIS_A M_F	SCH_HB REPORTE D_DIS_A S_F	SCH_HB REPORTE D_DIS_H P_F	SCH_HB REPORTE D_DIS_B L_F	SCH_HB REPORTE D_DIS_ WH_F	SCH_HB REPORTE D_DIS_T R_F		SCH_HB REPORTE D_DIS_E L_F	SCH_HB REPORTE D_DIS_I DEA_F	SCH_HB REPORTE D_DIS_5 04_F
<u>Nonbinary</u> students reported as harassed or bullied on the basis of disability:	SCH_HB REPORTE D_DIS_H I_X	SCH_HB REPORTE D_DIS_A M_X	SCH_HB REPORTE D_DIS_A S_X	SCH_HB REPORTE D_DIS_H P_X	SCH_HB REPORTE D_DIS_B L_X	SCH_HB REPORTE D_DIS_ WH_X	SCH_HB REPORTE D_DIS_T R_X		SCH_HB REPORTE D_DIS_E L_X	SCH_HB REPORTE D_DIS_I DEA_X	SCH_HB REPORTE D_DIS_5 04_X
Total number of students reported as harassed or bullied on the basis of disability:											

HIBS-6: Students Disciplined for Harassment or Bullying – Sex
Schools and justice facilities, grades K-12, UG

Instructions

- A student disciplined for engaging in harassment or bullying on the basis of multiple categories should be counted in each applicable category. For example, a student disciplined for engaging in harassment or bullying on the basis of both sex and disability should be reported in both the sex table and the disability table.
- In classifying the disciplined students, look to their likely motives, and not the actual status of the alleged victims.

For the regular 2023–24 school year, not including intersession or summer, enter the number of students in grades K-12 (or the ungraded equivalent) who were disciplined for harassment or bullying on the basis of sex.

	Hispanic or Latino of any race	American Indian or Alaska Native	Asian	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	Black or African American	White	Two or more races	Total	English Learners (EL)	Students with Disabilities (IDEA)	Students with Disabilities (Section 504 only)
Males disciplined for harassment or bullying on the basis of sex:	SCH_HB DISCIPLI NED_SEX HI_M	SCH_HB DISCIPLI NED_SEX AM_M	SCH_HB DISCIPLI NED_SEX AS_M	SCH_HB DISCIPLI NED_SEX HP_M	SCH_HB DISCIPLI NED_SEX BL_M	SCH_HB DISCIPLI NED_SEX WH_M	SCH_HB DISCIPLI NED_SEX TR_M		SCH_HB DISCIPLI NED_SEX EL_M	SCH_HB DISCIPLI NED_SEX IDEA_M	SCH_HB DISCIPLI NED_SEX 504_M
Females disciplined for harassment or bullying on the basis of sex:	SCH_HB DISCIPLI NED_SEX HI_F	SCH_HB DISCIPLI NED_SEX AM_F	SCH_HB DISCIPLI NED_SEX AS_F	SCH_HB DISCIPLI NED_SEX HP_F	SCH_HB DISCIPLI NED_SEX BL_F	SCH_HB DISCIPLI NED_SEX WH_F	SCH_HB DISCIPLI NED_SEX TR_F		SCH_HB DISCIPLI NED_SEX EL_F	SCH_HB DISCIPLI NED_SEX IDEA_F	SCH_HB DISCIPLI NED_SEX 504_F
<u>Nonbinary</u> students disciplined for harassment or bullying on the basis of sex:	SCH_HB DISCIPLI NED_SEX HI_X	SCH_HB DISCIPLI NED_SEX AM_X	SCH_HB DISCIPLI NED_SEX AS_X	SCH_HB DISCIPLI NED_SEX HP_X	SCH_HB DISCIPLI NED_SEX BL_X	SCH_HB DISCIPLI NED_SEX WH_X	SCH_HB DISCIPLI NED_SEX TR_X		SCH_HB DISCIPLI NED_SEX EL_X	SCH_HB DISCIPLI NED_SEX IDEA_X	SCH_HB DISCIPLI NED_SEX 504_X
Total number of students disciplined for harassment or bullying on the basis of sex:											

Items noted with an asterisk “*” reflect guiding questions.
Answers to these questions determine whether a school will be presented with subsequent items.

HIBS-7: Students Disciplined for Harassment or Bullying – Race, Color, or National Origin

Schools and justice facilities, grades K-12, UG

Instructions

- A student disciplined for engaging in harassment or bullying on the basis of multiple categories should be counted in each applicable category. For example, a student disciplined for engaging in harassment or bullying on the basis of both sex and disability should be reported in both the sex table and the disability table.
- In classifying the disciplined students, look to their likely motives, and not the actual status of the alleged victims.

For the regular 2023–24 school year, not including intersession or summer, enter the number of students in grades K-12 (or the [ungraded](#) equivalent) who were disciplined for [harassment or bullying on the basis of race, color, or national origin](#).

	Hispanic or Latino of any race	American Indian or Alaska Native	Asian	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	Black or African American	White	Two or more races	Total	English Learners (EL)	Students with Disabilities (IDEA)	Students with Disabilities (Section 504 only)
Males disciplined for harassment or bullying on the basis of race, color or national origin:	SCH_HBD ISCIPLINE D_RAC_H I_M	SCH_HBD ISCIPLINE D_RAC_A M_M	SCH_HBD ISCIPLINE D_RAC_A S_M	SCH_HBD ISCIPLINE D_RAC_H P_M	SCH_HBD ISCIPLINE D_RAC_B L_M	SCH_HBD ISCIPLINE D_RAC_ WH_M	SCH_HBD ISCIPLINE D_RAC_T R_M		SCH_HBD ISCIPLINE D_RAC_E L_M	SCH_HBD ISCIPLINE D_RAC_I DEA_M	SCH_HBD ISCIPLINE D_RAC_5 04_M
Females disciplined for harassment or bullying on the basis of race, color or national origin:	SCH_HBD ISCIPLINE D_RAC_H I_F	SCH_HBD ISCIPLINE D_RAC_A M_F	SCH_HBD ISCIPLINE D_RAC_A S_F	SCH_HBD ISCIPLINE D_RAC_H P_F	SCH_HBD ISCIPLINE D_RAC_B L_F	SCH_HBD ISCIPLINE D_RAC_ WH_F	SCH_HBD ISCIPLINE D_RAC_T R_F		SCH_HBD ISCIPLINE D_RAC_E L_F	SCH_HBD ISCIPLINE D_RAC_I DEA_F	SCH_HBD ISCIPLINE D_RAC_5 04_F
Nonbinary students disciplined for harassment or bullying on the basis of race, color or national origin:	SCH_HBD ISCIPLINE D_RAC_H I_X	SCH_HBD ISCIPLINE D_RAC_A M_X	SCH_HBD ISCIPLINE D_RAC_A S_X	SCH_HBD ISCIPLINE D_RAC_H P_X	SCH_HBD ISCIPLINE D_RAC_B L_X	SCH_HBD ISCIPLINE D_RAC_ WH_X	SCH_HBD ISCIPLINE D_RAC_T R_X		SCH_HBD ISCIPLINE D_RAC_E L_X	SCH_HBD ISCIPLINE D_RAC_I DEA_X	SCH_HBD ISCIPLINE D_RAC_5 04_X
Total number of students disciplined for harassment or bullying on the basis of race, color or national origin:											

HIBS-8: Students Disciplined for Harassment or Bullying – Disability

Schools and justice facilities, grades K-12, UG

Instructions

- A student disciplined for engaging in harassment or bullying on the basis of multiple categories should be counted in each applicable category. For example, a student disciplined for engaging in harassment or bullying on the basis of both sex and disability should be reported in both the sex table and the disability table.
- In classifying the disciplined students, look to their likely motives, and not the actual status of the alleged victims.

For the regular 2023–24 school year, not including intersession or summer, enter the number of students in grades K-12 (or the [ungraded](#) equivalent) who were disciplined for [harassment or bullying on the basis of disability](#).

Items noted with an asterisk “*” reflect guiding questions.

Answers to these questions determine whether a school will be presented with subsequent items.

	Hispanic or Latino of any race	American Indian or Alaska Native	Asian	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	Black or African American	White	Two or more races	Total	English Learners (EL)	Students with Disabilities (IDEA)	Students with Disabilities (Section 504 only)
Males disciplined for harassment or bullying on the basis of disability:	SCH_HB DISCIPLINED_D IS_HI_M	SCH_HB DISCIPLINED_D IS_AM_M	SCH_HB DISCIPLINED_D IS_AS_M	SCH_HBD DISCIPLINED_D_DIS_H P_M	SCH_HBD DISCIPLINED_D_DIS_BL _M	SCH_HBD DISCIPLINED_D_DIS_W H_M	SCH_HBD DISCIPLINED_D_DIS_T R_M		SCH_HBD DISCIPLINED_D_DIS_EL _M	SCH_HBD DISCIPLINED_D_DIS_ID EA_M	SCH_HBD DISCIPLINED_D_DIS_50 4_M
Females disciplined for harassment or bullying on the basis of disability:	SCH_HB DISCIPLINED_D IS_HI_F	SCH_HB DISCIPLINED_D IS_AM_F	SCH_HB DISCIPLINED_D IS_AS_F	SCH_HBD DISCIPLINED_D_DIS_H P_F	SCH_HBD DISCIPLINED_D_DIS_BL _F	SCH_HBD DISCIPLINED_D_DIS_W H_F	SCH_HBD DISCIPLINED_D_DIS_T R_F		SCH_HBD DISCIPLINED_D_DIS_EL _F	SCH_HBD DISCIPLINED_D_DIS_ID EA_F	SCH_HBD DISCIPLINED_D_DIS_50 4_F
Nonbinary students disciplined for harassment or bullying on the basis of disability:	SCH_HB DISCIPLINED_D IS_HI_X	SCH_HB DISCIPLINED_D IS_AM_X	SCH_HB DISCIPLINED_D IS_AS_X	SCH_HBD DISCIPLINED_D_DIS_H P_X	SCH_HBD DISCIPLINED_D_DIS_BL _X	SCH_HBD DISCIPLINED_D_DIS_W H_X	SCH_HBD DISCIPLINED_D_DIS_T R_X		SCH_HBD DISCIPLINED_D_DIS_EL _X	SCH_HBD DISCIPLINED_D_DIS_ID EA_X	SCH_HBD DISCIPLINED_D_DIS_50 4_X
Total number of students disciplined for harassment or bullying on the basis of disability:											

Items noted with an asterisk "*" reflect guiding questions.
 Answers to these questions determine whether a school will be presented with subsequent items.

RSTR: Restraints and Seclusion

Module Instructions

DATES

The data reported should be based on the entire 2023–24 regular school year, not including intersession or summer.

WHEN to REPORT ZERO (0) and WHEN to USE BLANKS (i.e., NULL VALUES)

Zeros represent an actual count or number for fields that are applicable to a given school or LEA. Report a zero (“0”) only if the LEA has collected the information and the amount to report for that field is zero. Do not report a “0” for data not collected. Leave a field blank if the LEA does not know the answer, does not collect data for that field, or if the question does not apply to the LEA. For additional information, go to:

<https://crdc.communities.ed.gov/services/PDCService.svc/GetPDCDocumentFile?fileId=46278>.

NOT APPLICABLE (NA) and ZERO (0) AUTOFILLS IN TABLES

The online tool remembers information that has been entered in other tables and modules and uses that information to fill related tables with either a Not Applicable (NA) code or zero (0) where appropriate. For example, if it is reported that a school does not have any female students who are EL, then other tables that ask for counts of female students who are EL will be automatically filled with a zero.

KEY DEFINITIONS

Mechanical restraint refers to the use of any device or equipment to restrict a student’s freedom of movement. The term includes the use of handcuffs or similar devices by law enforcement officers or other school security to prevent a student from moving the student’s arms or legs. The term does not include devices used by trained school personnel or a student that have been prescribed by an appropriate medical or related services professional and are used for the specific and approved purposes for which such devices were designed, such as:

- Adaptive devices or mechanical supports used to achieve proper body position, balance, or alignment to allow greater freedom of mobility than would be possible without the use of such devices or mechanical supports;
- Vehicle safety restraints when used as intended during the transport of a student in a moving vehicle;
- Restraints for medical immobilization; or
- Orthopedically prescribed devices that permit a student to participate in activities without risk of harm.

Physical restraint refers to a personal restriction, imposed by a school staff member or other individual, that immobilizes or reduces the ability of a student to move their torso, arms, legs, or head freely. The term physical restraint does not include a physical escort. Physical escort includes a touching or holding of the hand, wrist, arm, shoulder, or back of a student for the purpose of inducing a student to walk to a safe location, when the contact does not continue after arriving at the safe location. Encouraging, inducing, or forcing a student to walk to a safe location in a way that involves methods utilized to maintain physical control of a student should be considered a physical restraint.

Seclusion refers to the involuntary confinement of a student in a room or area, with or without adult supervision, from which the student is not permitted to leave. Students who believe or are told by a school staff member that they are not able to leave a room or area, should be considered secluded. The term does not include: a classroom or school environment where, as a general rule, all students need permission to leave the room or area such as to use the restroom; a behavior management technique that is part of an approved program, which involves the monitored separation of a student in an unlocked setting, from which the student is allowed to leave; or placing a student in a separate location within a classroom with others or with an instructor, so long as the student has the same opportunity to receive and engage in instruction.

A law enforcement officer includes a sworn or unsworn law enforcement officer. A sworn law enforcement officer is a person who is authorized to make arrests while acting within the scope of explicit legal authority. This officer is responsible for safety and crime prevention and may respond to calls for service and document incidents that occur within their jurisdiction. This officer may be a school resource officer (who has specialized training and is assigned to work in collaboration with school organizations). An unsworn law enforcement officer typically does not have arrest authority, but otherwise holds limited law enforcement powers and responsibilities as part of their regular duties. This officer’s law enforcement powers and responsibilities may include investigative and enforcement activities. A law enforcement officer may be employed by any entity (e.g., police department, school district or school). An officer’s duties may include: motor vehicle traffic control; security enforcement and patrol;

Items noted with an asterisk “” reflect guiding questions.*

Answers to these questions determine whether a school will be presented with subsequent items.

maintaining student discipline; identifying problems in the school and proactively seeking solutions to those problems; training teachers and staff in school safety or crime prevention; mentoring students; teaching a law-related education course or training students (e.g., drug-related education, criminal law, or criminal prevention courses); recording or reporting discipline problems to school authorities; and providing information to school authorities about the legal definitions of behavior for record-keeping or reporting purposes (e.g., defining assault for school authorities).

Nonbinary means not exclusively male or female. Transgender students may be reported as male, female, or nonbinary.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

Students may be counted in more than one restraint or seclusion category.

A student may be handcuffed with metal, plastic, or cloth devices used to secure a student by linking arms or legs, or to secure a student to another object.

For schools that complete Directional Indicator 1 (DIND-1) and select option “B. We offered only remote instruction because of the coronavirus pandemic,” AND complete Directional Indicator 2 (DIND-2) and select option “B. Students were not physically in the school setting,” the Restraint & Seclusion module does not apply.

For schools that complete the SCHR-1: Fully Virtual School Indicator and select “Yes,” the Restraint & Seclusion module does not apply.

For a school that already disaggregates student enrollment data to include nonbinary students, the nonbinary category in the Restraint & Seclusion module is REQUIRED.

For a school that does NOT already disaggregate student enrollment data to include nonbinary students, the nonbinary category in the Restraint & Seclusion module is SKIPPED.

RSTR-1: Restraint or Seclusion Indicator* *NEW! REQUIRED FOR 2023-24*

Schools and justice facilities, grades K-12, UG

During the regular 2023–24 school year, not including intersession or summer, did this school use mechanical restraint, physical restraint, or seclusion for students in grades K-12 (or the ungraded equivalent), regardless of whether there was a law, statute, regulation, rule, guidance, and/or policy that prohibited its use?

	Permitted Values: Yes or No
Mechanical Restraint	SCH_MECH_IND
Physical Restraint	SCH_PHYS_IND
Seclusion	SCH_SECL_IND

RSTR-2: Instances of Restraint or Seclusion

Only for schools and justice facilities (grades K-12, UG) reporting using mechanical restraint, physical restraint, and/or seclusion

Instructions

- This item deals with instances and not counts of students. One student may be involved in multiple instances, and so the number of instances may exceed the number of students subjected to restraint or seclusion. However, the number of students should not exceed the number of instances.
- Report the number of instances of mechanical restraint, physical restraint, or seclusion for students in grades K-12 (or the ungraded equivalent), not the number of students who were subjected to restraint or seclusion.
- Report the number of instances of mechanical restraint, physical restraint, or seclusion regardless of whether there was a law, statute, regulation, rule, guidance, and/or policy that prohibited its use.
- A student may be subjected to mechanical restraint, physical restraint, and/or seclusion more than once.

Items noted with an asterisk “” reflect guiding questions.*

Answers to these questions determine whether a school will be presented with subsequent items.

- For mechanical restraint, include instances for students who are handcuffed. This includes instances for any student who is handcuffed by [law enforcement personnel](#) or other school staff, regardless of whether the student is arrested, removed from school grounds, or handcuffed and not arrested.

For the regular 2023–24 school year, not including intersession or summer, enter the number of instances of [mechanical restraint](#), [physical restraint](#), or [seclusion](#) in grades K-12 (or the [ungraded equivalent](#)).

	Students without Disabilities	Students with Disabilities (IDEA)	Students with Disabilities (Section 504 only)
Number of instances of mechanical restraint	SCH_RSINSTANCES_MECH_WODIS	SCH_RSINSTANCES_MECH_IDEA	SCH_RSINSTANCES_MECH_504
Number of instances of physical restraint	SCH_RSINSTANCES_PHYS_WODIS	SCH_RSINSTANCES_PHYS_IDEA	SCH_RSINSTANCES_PHYS_504
Number of instances of seclusion	SCH_RSINSTANCES_SECL_WODIS	SCH_RSINSTANCES_SECL_IDEA	SCH_RSINSTANCES_SECL_504

RSTR-3: Non-IDEA Students Subjected to Restraint or Seclusion – Mechanical Restraint

Only for schools and justice facilities (grades K-12, UG) reporting using mechanical restraint

Instructions

- Report the number of students who were subjected to mechanical restraint regardless of whether there was a law, statute, regulation, rule, guidance, and/or policy that prohibited its use.
- For mechanical restraint, include counts for students who are handcuffed. This includes counts for any student who is handcuffed by [law enforcement personnel](#) or other school staff, regardless of whether the student is arrested, removed from school grounds, or handcuffed and not arrested.
- A student may be counted in more than one Restraint or Seclusion table.

For the regular 2023–24 school year, not including intersession or summer, enter the number of [non-IDEA](#) students in grades K-12 (or the [ungraded](#) equivalent) who were subjected to [mechanical restraint](#).

	Hispanic or Latino of any race	American Indian or Alaska Native	Asian	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	Black or African American	White	Two or more races	Total Non-IDEA Students	EL Non-IDEA Students	Students with Disabilities (Section 504 only)
Non-IDEA males subjected to mechanical restraint:	SCH_RS_NONIDEA_MECH_HI_M	SCH_RS_NONIDEA_MECH_AM_M	SCH_RS_NONIDEA_MECH_AS_M	SCH_RS_NONIDEA_MECH_HP_M	SCH_RS_NONIDEA_MECH_BL_M	SCH_RS_NONIDEA_MECH_WH_M	SCH_RS_NONIDEA_MECH_TR_M		SCH_RS_NONIDEA_MECH_EL_M	SCH_RS_NONIDEA_MECH_504_M
Non-IDEA females subjected to mechanical restraint:	SCH_RS_NONIDEA_MECH_HI_F	SCH_RS_NONIDEA_MECH_AM_F	SCH_RS_NONIDEA_MECH_AS_F	SCH_RS_NONIDEA_MECH_HP_F	SCH_RS_NONIDEA_MECH_BL_F	SCH_RS_NONIDEA_MECH_WH_F	SCH_RS_NONIDEA_MECH_TR_F		SCH_RS_NONIDEA_MECH_EL_F	SCH_RS_NONIDEA_MECH_504_F
Non-IDEA nonbinary students subjected to mechanical restraint:	SCH_RS_NONIDEA_MECH_HI_X	SCH_RS_NONIDEA_MECH_AM_X	SCH_RS_NONIDEA_MECH_AS_X	SCH_RS_NONIDEA_MECH_HP_X	SCH_RS_NONIDEA_MECH_BL_X	SCH_RS_NONIDEA_MECH_WH_X	SCH_RS_NONIDEA_MECH_TR_X		SCH_RS_NONIDEA_MECH_EL_X	SCH_RS_NONIDEA_MECH_504_X
Total number of non-IDEA students subjected to mechanical restraint:										

Items noted with an asterisk "*" reflect guiding questions.

Answers to these questions determine whether a school will be presented with subsequent items.

RSTR-4: IDEA Students Subjected to Restraint or Seclusion – Mechanical Restraint

Only for schools and justice facilities (grades K-12, UG) reporting using mechanical restraint

Instructions

- Report the number of students who were subjected to mechanical restraint regardless of whether there was a law, statute, regulation, rule, guidance, and/or policy that prohibited its use.
- For mechanical restraint, include counts for students who are handcuffed. This includes counts for any student who is handcuffed by [law enforcement personnel](#) or other school staff, regardless of whether the student is arrested, removed from school grounds, or handcuffed and not arrested.
- A student may be counted in more than one Restraint or Seclusion table.

For the regular 2023–24 school year, not including intersession or summer, enter the number of [IDEA](#) students in grades K-12 (or the [ungraded](#) equivalent) who were subjected to [mechanical restraint](#).

	Hispanic or Latino of any race	American Indian or Alaska Native	Asian	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	Black or African American	White	Two or more races	Total IDEA Students	EL IDEA Students
IDEA males subjected to mechanical restraint:	SCH_RS_I DEA_ME CH_HI_M	SCH_RS_I DEA_MEC H_AM_M	SCH_RS_I DEA_MEC H_AS_M	SCH_RS_I DEA_MEC H_HP_M	SCH_RS_I DEA_MEC H_BL_M	SCH_RS_I DEA_MEC H_WH_M	SCH_RS_I DEA_MEC H_TR_M		SCH_RS_I DEA_MEC H_EL_M
IDEA females subjected to mechanical restraint:	SCH_RS_I DEA_ME CH_HI_F	SCH_RS_I DEA_MEC H_AM_F	SCH_RS_I DEA_MEC H_AS_F	SCH_RS_I DEA_MEC H_HP_F	SCH_RS_I DEA_MEC H_BL_F	SCH_RS_I DEA_MEC H_WH_F	SCH_RS_I DEA_MEC H_TR_F		SCH_RS_I DEA_MEC H_EL_F
IDEA nonbinary students subjected to mechanical restraint:	SCH_RS_I DEA_ME CH_HI_X	SCH_RS_I DEA_MEC H_AM_X	SCH_RS_I DEA_MEC H_AS_X	SCH_RS_I DEA_MEC H_HP_X	SCH_RS_I DEA_MEC H_BL_X	SCH_RS_I DEA_MEC H_WH_X	SCH_RS_I DEA_MEC H_TR_X		SCH_RS_I DEA_MEC H_EL_X
Total number of IDEA students subjected to mechanical restraint:									

RSTR-5: Non-IDEA Students Subjected to Restraint or Seclusion – Physical Restraint

Only for schools and justice facilities (grades K-12, UG) reporting using physical restraint

Instructions

- Report the number of students who were subjected to physical restraint regardless of whether there was a law, statute, regulation, rule, guidance, and/or policy that prohibited its use.
- A student may be counted in more than one Restraint or Seclusion table.

For the regular 2023–24 school year, not including intersession or summer, enter the number of [non-IDEA](#) students in grades K-12 (or the [ungraded](#) equivalent) who were subjected to [physical restraint](#).

Items noted with an asterisk “*” reflect guiding questions.

Answers to these questions determine whether a school will be presented with subsequent items.

	Hispanic or Latino of any race	American Indian or Alaska Native	Asian	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	Black or African American	White	Two or more races	Total Non-IDEA Students	EL Non-IDEA Students	Students with Disabilities (Section 504 only)
Non-IDEA males subjected to physical restraint:	SCH_RS_NONIDEA_PHYS_HI_M	SCH_RS_NONIDEA_PHYS_AM_M	SCH_RS_NONIDEA_PHYS_AS_M	SCH_RS_NONIDEA_PHYS_HP_M	SCH_RS_NONIDEA_PHYS_BL_M	SCH_RS_NONIDEA_PHYS_WH_M	SCH_RS_NONIDEA_PHYS_TR_M		SCH_RS_NONIDEA_PHYS_EL_M	SCH_RS_NONIDEA_PHYS_504_M
Non-IDEA females subjected to physical restraint:	SCH_RS_NONIDEA_PHYS_HI_F	SCH_RS_NONIDEA_PHYS_AM_F	SCH_RS_NONIDEA_PHYS_AS_F	SCH_RS_NONIDEA_PHYS_HP_F	SCH_RS_NONIDEA_PHYS_BL_F	SCH_RS_NONIDEA_PHYS_WH_F	SCH_RS_NONIDEA_PHYS_TR_F		SCH_RS_NONIDEA_PHYS_EL_F	SCH_RS_NONIDEA_PHYS_504_F
Non-IDEA nonbinary students subjected to physical restraint:	SCH_RS_NONIDEA_PHYS_HI_X	SCH_RS_NONIDEA_PHYS_AM_X	SCH_RS_NONIDEA_PHYS_AS_X	SCH_RS_NONIDEA_PHYS_HP_X	SCH_RS_NONIDEA_PHYS_BL_X	SCH_RS_NONIDEA_PHYS_WH_X	SCH_RS_NONIDEA_PHYS_TR_X		SCH_RS_NONIDEA_PHYS_EL_X	SCH_RS_NONIDEA_PHYS_504_X
Total number of non-IDEA students subjected to physical restraint:										

RSTR-6: IDEA Students Subjected to Restraint or Seclusion – Physical Restraint

Only for schools and justice facilities (grades K-12, UG) reporting using physical restraint

Instructions

- Report the number of students who were subjected to physical restraint regardless of whether there was a law, statute, regulation, rule, guidance, and/or policy that prohibited its use.
- A student may be counted in more than one Restraint or Seclusion table.

For the regular 2023–24 school year, not including intersession or summer, enter the number of [IDEA](#) students in grades K-12 (or the [ungraded](#) equivalent) who were subjected to [physical restraint](#).

	Hispanic or Latino of any race	American Indian or Alaska Native	Asian	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	Black or African American	White	Two or more races	Total IDEA Students	EL IDEA Students
IDEA males subjected to physical restraint:	SCH_RS_IDEA_PHYS_HI_M	SCH_RS_IDEA_PHYS_AM_M	SCH_RS_IDEA_PHYS_AS_M	SCH_RS_IDEA_PHYS_HP_M	SCH_RS_IDEA_PHYS_BL_M	SCH_RS_IDEA_PHYS_WH_M	SCH_RS_IDEA_PHYS_TR_M		SCH_RS_IDEA_PHYS_EL_M
IDEA females subjected to physical restraint:	SCH_RS_IDEA_PHYS_HI_F	SCH_RS_IDEA_PHYS_AM_F	SCH_RS_IDEA_PHYS_AS_F	SCH_RS_IDEA_PHYS_HP_F	SCH_RS_IDEA_PHYS_BL_F	SCH_RS_IDEA_PHYS_WH_F	SCH_RS_IDEA_PHYS_TR_F		SCH_RS_IDEA_PHYS_EL_F
IDEA nonbinary students subjected to physical restraint:	SCH_RS_IDEA_PHYS_HI_X	SCH_RS_IDEA_PHYS_AM_X	SCH_RS_IDEA_PHYS_AS_X	SCH_RS_IDEA_PHYS_HP_X	SCH_RS_IDEA_PHYS_BL_X	SCH_RS_IDEA_PHYS_WH_X	SCH_RS_IDEA_PHYS_TR_X		SCH_RS_IDEA_PHYS_EL_X
Total number of IDEA students subjected to physical restraint:									

Items noted with an asterisk “*” reflect guiding questions.

Answers to these questions determine whether a school will be presented with subsequent items.

RSTR-7: Non-IDEA Students Subjected to Restraint or Seclusion – Seclusion

Only for schools and justice facilities (grades K-12, UG) reporting using seclusion

Instructions

- Report the number of students who were subjected to seclusion regardless of whether there was a law, statute, regulation, rule, guidance, and/or policy that prohibited its use.
- A student may be counted in more than one Restraint or Seclusion table.

For the regular 2023–24 school year, not including intersession or summer, enter the number of **non-IDEA** students in grades K-12 (or the **ungraded** equivalent) who were subjected to **seclusion**.

	Hispanic or Latino of any race	American Indian or Alaska Native	Asian	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	Black or African American	White	Two or more races	Total Non-IDEA Students	EL Non-IDEA Students	Students with Disabilities (Section 504 only)
Non-IDEA males subjected to seclusion:	SCH_RS_N ONIDEA_S ECL_HI_M	SCH_RS_N ONIDEA_SE CL_AM_M	SCH_RS_N ONIDEA_S ECL_AS_M	SCH_RS_N ONIDEA_S ECL_HP_M	SCH_RS_N ONIDEA_S ECL_BL_M	SCH_RS_N ONIDEA_SE CL_WH_M	SCH_RS_N ONIDEA_S ECL_TR_M		SCH_RS_N ONIDEA_S ECL_EL_M	SCH_RS_N ONIDEA_SE CL_504_M
Non-IDEA females subjected to seclusion:	SCH_RS_N ONIDEA_S ECL_HI_F	SCH_RS_N ONIDEA_SE CL_AM_F	SCH_RS_N ONIDEA_S ECL_AS_F	SCH_RS_N ONIDEA_S ECL_HP_F	SCH_RS_N ONIDEA_S ECL_BL_F	SCH_RS_N ONIDEA_SE CL_WH_F	SCH_RS_N ONIDEA_S ECL_TR_F		SCH_RS_N ONIDEA_S ECL_EL_F	SCH_RS_N ONIDEA_SE CL_504_F
Non-IDEA nonbinary students subjected to seclusion:	SCH_RS_N ONIDEA_S ECL_HI_X	SCH_RS_N ONIDEA_SE CL_AM_X	SCH_RS_N ONIDEA_S ECL_AS_X	SCH_RS_N ONIDEA_S ECL_HP_X	SCH_RS_N ONIDEA_S ECL_BL_X	SCH_RS_N ONIDEA_SE CL_WH_X	SCH_RS_N ONIDEA_S ECL_TR_X		SCH_RS_N ONIDEA_S ECL_EL_X	SCH_RS_N ONIDEA_SE CL_504_X
Total number of non-IDEA students subjected to seclusion:										

RSTR-8: IDEA Students Subjected to Restraint or Seclusion – Seclusion

Only for schools and justice facilities (grades K-12, UG) reporting using seclusion

Instructions

- Report the number of students who were subjected to seclusion regardless of whether there was a law, statute, regulation, rule, guidance, and/or policy that prohibited its use.
- A student may be counted in more than one Restraint or Seclusion table.

For the regular 2023–24 school year, not including intersession or summer, enter the number of **IDEA** students in grades K-12 (or the **ungraded** equivalent) who were subjected to **seclusion**.

	Hispanic or Latino of any race	American Indian or Alaska Native	Asian	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	Black or African American	White	Two or more races	Total IDEA Students	EL IDEA Students
IDEA males subjected to seclusion:	SCH_RS_I DEA_SEC L_HI_M	SCH_RS_I DEA_SEC L_AM_M	SCH_RS_I DEA_SEC L_AS_M	SCH_RS_I DEA_SEC L_HP_M	SCH_RS_I DEA_SEC L_BL_M	SCH_RS_I DEA_SEC L_WH_M	SCH_RS_I DEA_SEC L_TR_M		SCH_RS_I DEA_SEC L_EL_M
IDEA females subjected to seclusion:	SCH_RS_I DEA_SEC L_HI_F	SCH_RS_I DEA_SEC L_AM_F	SCH_RS_I DEA_SEC L_AS_F	SCH_RS_I DEA_SEC L_HP_F	SCH_RS_I DEA_SEC L_BL_F	SCH_RS_I DEA_SEC L_WH_F	SCH_RS_I DEA_SEC L_TR_F		SCH_RS_I DEA_SEC L_EL_F
IDEA nonbinary students subjected to seclusion:	SCH_RS_I DEA_SEC L_HI_X	SCH_RS_I DEA_SEC L_AM_X	SCH_RS_I DEA_SEC L_AS_X	SCH_RS_I DEA_SEC L_HP_X	SCH_RS_I DEA_SEC L_BL_X	SCH_RS_I DEA_SEC L_WH_X	SCH_RS_I DEA_SEC L_TR_X		SCH_RS_I DEA_SEC L_EL_X
Total number of IDEA students subjected to seclusion:									

Items noted with an asterisk “*” reflect guiding questions.

Answers to these questions determine whether a school will be presented with subsequent items.

JUST: Justice Facilities

Module Instructions

DATES

The data reported should be based on the entire 2023–24 regular school year, not including intersession or summer.

WHEN to REPORT ZERO (0) and WHEN to USE BLANKS (i.e., NULL VALUES)

Zeros represent an actual count or number for fields that are applicable to a given school or LEA. Report a zero (“0”) only if the LEA has collected the information and the amount to report for that field is zero. Do not report a “0” for data not collected. Leave a field blank if the LEA does not know the answer, does not collect data for that field, or if the question does not apply to the LEA. For additional information, go to:

<https://crdc.communities.ed.gov/services/PDCService.svc/GetPDCDocumentFile?fileId=46278>.

NOT APPLICABLE (NA) and ZERO (0) AUTOFILLS IN TABLES

The online tool remembers information that has been entered in other tables and modules and uses that information to fill related tables with either a Not Applicable (NA) code or zero (0) where appropriate. For example, if it is reported that a school does not have any female students who are EL, then other tables that ask for counts of female students who are EL will be automatically filled with a zero.

KEY DEFINITIONS

A justice facility is a public or private facility that confines pre-adjudicated/pre-convicted individuals, post-adjudicated/post-convicted individuals, or both. Justice facilities include, but are not limited to correctional facilities, detention centers, jails, and prisons. These facilities may confine juveniles (individuals typically under 21 years of age), adults (individuals typically 21 years of age and older), or both. Some states and jurisdictions include individuals younger than age 21 as adults due to statute/legislation and/or justice procedures. For the purposes of the CRDC, only individuals up to 21 years of age who are confined in justice facilities are of interest.

A justice facility educational program is a program for children and youth (not beyond grade 12) served at a justice facility that consists of credit-granting courses and classroom instruction in at minimum, basic school subjects, such as reading, English language arts, and mathematics. Classroom instruction in vocationally-oriented subjects may also be considered part of the program. Neither the manufacture of goods within the facility nor activities related to facility maintenance are considered classroom instruction. Credit-granting refers to any course that results in a letter grade or a pass/fail designation and is required of a student to move to the next grade level or complete a program of study and receive a high school diploma.

A regular educational program usually begins in the late summer or early fall and ends in late spring or early summer. On average, a regular educational program operates for 210 days. A year-round educational program usually operates for a 12-month period.

JUST-1: Justice Facility Type

For justice facilities only

- A pre-adjudication facility confines pre-adjudicated juveniles. A pre-adjudicated juvenile is an individual (typically under 21 years of age) who has been charged, but who has not participated in the court process that determines whether the juvenile has committed the crime. Adjudication is the court process that determines (judges) if the juvenile committed the act for which the juvenile is charged.
- A post-adjudication facility confines post-adjudicated juveniles. A post-adjudicated juvenile is an individual (typically under 21 years of age) who has been charged and determined to have committed the crime. Adjudication is the court process that determines (judges) if the juvenile committed the act for which the juvenile is charged.
- A pre-conviction facility confines pre-convicted adults. A pre-convicted adult is an individual (typically 21 years of age or older) who has been charged, but who has not participated in the court process that determines (judges) if the adult committed the act for which the adult is charged.
- A post-conviction facility confines post-convicted adults. A post-convicted adult is an individual (typically 21 years of age or older) who has been charged and determined to have committed the crime.

Items noted with an asterisk “” reflect guiding questions.*

Answers to these questions determine whether a school will be presented with subsequent items.

For the regular 2023–24 school year, not including intersession or summer, indicate if your [justice facility](#) was best described as pre-adjudication (pre-conviction), post-adjudication (post-conviction), or both.

	Permitted Values: Pre, Post, or Both
Please select “Pre” or “Post” or “Both.”	SCH_JJTYPE

JUST-2: Days in Regular School Year at Justice Facility

For justice facilities only

Instructions

- Enter the number of days that make up the justice facility’s regular school year. In other words, enter the number of days per year that the regular [justice facility educational program](#) operated.
- Value should be entered as a whole number.

For the regular 2023–24 school year, not including intersession or summer, enter the number of days that the [regular educational program](#) operated at this [justice facility](#).

	Number
Number of days the regular educational program operated in the 2023–24 regular school year	SCH_JJSYDAYS

JUST-3: Justice Facility Educational Program Hours per Week

For justice facilities only

Instructions

- Enter the number of hours per week that the [justice facility educational program](#) was offered to students during the regular school year at the justice facility.
- Value should be entered as a whole number.

For the regular 2023–24 school year, not including intersession or summer, enter the number of hours per week that the [regular educational program](#) was offered to students at this [justice facility](#).

	Number
Hours per week that the educational program was offered during the 2023–24 regular school year	SCH_JJHOURS

JUST-4: Justice Facility Educational Program Participants

For justice facilities only

- Length of time refers to the cumulative number of calendar days that the student participated in the educational program. For example, a student in the facility who participated in the educational program for 10 days, left the facility, and then re-entered the facility and participated in the educational program for an additional 10 days during the same regular school year would be counted as a student with 20 cumulative days.

Instructions

- Enter the number of students who participated in the [justice facility educational program](#) during the regular school year at the justice facility for the length of time specified.
- A student may NOT be counted in more than one row.

Items noted with an asterisk “*” reflect guiding questions.

Answers to these questions determine whether a school will be presented with subsequent items.

For the regular 2023–24 school year, not including intersession or summer, enter the number of elementary, middle, and high school age students who participated in the [regular educational program](#) for the length of time specified.

	Number of Students
Less than 15 days	SCH_JJPART_LT15
15 days to 30 days	SCH_JJPART_15T30
31 days to 90 days	SCH_JJPART_31T90
91 days to 180 days	SCH_JJPART_91T180
More than 180 days	SCH_JJPART_OV180

Items noted with an asterisk "*" reflect guiding questions.

Answers to these questions determine whether a school will be presented with subsequent items.

INET: Internet Access and Devices

Module Instructions

DATES

Report data from the 2023–24 school year. The data reported should be as of October 1, 2023 (or the closest school day to October 1), unless otherwise noted. This is known as a “Fall snapshot.” LEAs should use the same Fall snapshot date to report data in this module.

WHEN to REPORT ZERO (0) and WHEN to USE BLANKS (i.e., NULL VALUES)

Zeros represent an actual count or number for fields that are applicable to a given school or LEA. Report a zero (“0”) only if the LEA has collected the information and the amount to report for that field is zero. Do not report a “0” for data not collected. Leave a field blank if the LEA does not know the answer, does not collect data for that field, or if the question does not apply to the LEA. For additional information, go to:

<https://crdc.communities.ed.gov/services/PDCService.svc/GetPDCDocumentFile?fileId=46278>.

NOT APPLICABLE (NA) and ZERO (0) AUTOFILLS IN TABLES

The online tool remembers information that has been entered in other tables and modules and uses that information to fill related tables with either a Not Applicable (NA) code or zero (0) where appropriate. For example, if it is reported that a school does not have any female students who are EL, then other tables that ask for counts of female students who are EL will be automatically filled with a zero.

KEY DEFINITIONS

Internet refers to an electronic communications network that connects computer networks and organizational computer facilities around the world.

Fiber-optic connection involves a fiber-optic cable that is a high-speed data transmission medium that is used to connect to the Internet.

Wi-Fi refers to a wireless local area network technology that uses radio waves to connect computers and other devices to each other and to the Internet.

Devices refer to items that can be used to access the Internet, such as desktop, laptop, or notebook computers, tablets, smartphones, or other portable devices.

Student learning refers to student use for homework or projects outside of the classroom.

INET-1: Internet Access and Devices

All schools and justice facilities, preschool-grade 12, UG

Instructions

- “Students” refers to those in [preschool](#) and grades K-12 (or the [ungraded](#) equivalent).
- For schools that complete Directional Indicator 1 (DIND-1) and select option “B. We offered only remote instruction because of the coronavirus pandemic,” **AND** complete Directional Indicator 2 (DIND-2) and select option “B. Students were not physically in the school setting,” the “student-owned devices” item below does not apply.
- For schools that complete the SCHR-1: Fully Virtual School Indicator and select “Yes,” the “student-owned devices” item below does not apply.

Items noted with an asterisk “” reflect guiding questions.*

Answers to these questions determine whether a school will be presented with subsequent items.

For the [Fall 2023 snapshot date](#), please select "Yes" or "No" for each item.

	Permitted Values: Yes or No
Is this school connected to the Internet through a fiber-optic connection ?	SCH_INTERNET_FIBER
Does this school have Wi-Fi access in every classroom?	SCH_INTERNET_WIFI
Does this school allow students to take home school-issued devices that can be used to access the Internet for student learning ?	SCH_INTERNET_SCHDEV
Does this school allow students to bring to school student-owned devices that can be used to access the Internet for classroom or student learning ?	SCH_INTERNET_STUDEDEV

INET-2: Wi-Fi Enabled Devices

All schools and justice facilities, preschool-grade 12, UG

- [Wi-Fi enabled devices](#) refer to devices that can connect to the Internet when there is a wireless local area network connection available.

For the [Fall 2023 snapshot date](#), enter the number of Wi-Fi enabled devices provided by the school to students in [preschool](#) and grades K-12 (or the [ungraded](#) equivalent) for classroom or [student learning](#) use.

	Number of Devices
Wi-Fi enabled devices provided by the school to students	SCH_INTERNET_WIFIENDEV

INET-3: Wi-Fi Enabled Devices and Hotspot Needed for Remote Instruction OPTIONAL FOR 2021–22, REQUIRED FOR 2023–24

Only for schools and justice facilities that offered remote instruction only or a hybrid of in-person and remote instruction

- [Remote instruction](#) refers to non-face-to-face (i.e., not in-person) instruction during which teachers and students are separated by location. Remote instruction may include synchronous (i.e., live) instruction or asynchronous (i.e., non-live) instruction provided by teachers. Non-face-to-face instruction may include broadcast, correspondence, interactive audio/video, and online instruction mediums.
- [Wi-Fi enabled devices](#) refer to devices that can connect to the Internet when there is a wireless local area network connection available.
- [Wi-Fi hotspot](#) allows for one or more students to access a Wi-Fi network to connect to the Internet when not at school. A Wi-Fi hotspot can be created in a place (e.g., home; public library) using a hotspot portable device that converts a cellular signal into a Wi-Fi network to connect one or more additional devices to the Internet.

Instructions

- If your school provided all students a Wi-Fi enabled device for [remote instruction](#), and your school does not know how many of those students needed a Wi-Fi enabled device for remote instruction, then your school should report a null (i.e., leave cell blank) for the first part of INET-3.

Items noted with an asterisk "*" reflect guiding questions.

Answers to these questions determine whether a school will be presented with subsequent items.

For the regular 2023–24 school year, not including intersession or summer, enter the number of students in [preschool](#) and grades K-12 (or the [ungraded](#) equivalent) who needed Wi-Fi enabled devices from the school for remote instruction.

	Number of Students
Wi-Fi enabled devices needed	SCH_INTERNET_WIFINEEDED

For the regular 2023–24 school year, not including intersession or summer, enter the number of students in [preschool](#) and grades K-12 (or the [ungraded](#) equivalent) who needed a [Wi-Fi](#) hotspot from the school for remote instruction.

	Number of Students
Wi-Fi hotspot needed	SCH_INTERNET_HOTSPOTNEEDED

INET-4: Wi-Fi Enabled Devices and Hotspot Received for Remote Instruction OPTIONAL FOR 2021–22,
REQUIRED FOR 2023–24

Only for schools and justice facilities that offered remote instruction only or a hybrid of in-person and remote instruction

- Remote instruction refers to non-face-to-face (i.e., not in-person) instruction during which teachers and students are separated by location. Remote instruction may include synchronous (i.e., live) instruction or asynchronous (i.e., non-live) instruction provided by teachers. Non-face-to-face instruction may include broadcast, correspondence, interactive audio/video, and online instruction mediums.
- Wi-Fi enabled devices refer to devices that can connect to the Internet when there is a wireless local area network connection available.
- Wi-Fi hotspot allows for one or more students to access a Wi-Fi network to connect to the Internet when not at school. A Wi-Fi hotspot can be created in a place (e.g., home; public library) using a hotspot portable device that converts a cellular signal into a Wi-Fi network to connect one or more additional devices to the Internet.

For the regular 2023–24 school year, not including intersession or summer, enter the number of students in [preschool](#) and grades K-12 (or the [ungraded](#) equivalent) who received Wi-Fi enabled devices from the school for remote instruction.

	Number of Students
Wi-Fi enabled devices received	SCH_INTERNET_WIFIRECEIVED

For the regular 2023–24 school year, not including intersession or summer, enter the number of students in [preschool](#) and grades K-12 (or the [ungraded](#) equivalent) who received a Wi-Fi hotspot from the school for remote instruction.

	Number of Students
Wi-Fi hotspot received	SCH_INTERNET_HOTSPOTRECEIVED

Note: Users may access the 2023–24 CRDC LEA Form at <https://crdc.ed.gov>.

Items noted with an asterisk "" reflect guiding questions.*

Answers to these questions determine whether a school will be presented with subsequent items.